

**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT NO. 3**  
**(to prospectus dated March 5, 2021)**



**199,000,123 Shares of Class A Common Stock**  
**1,809,576 Warrants Outstanding to Purchase Class A Common Stock**

This prospectus supplement is being filed to update and supplement the information contained in the prospectus dated March 5, 2021 (and as may be further supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Prospectus"), with the information contained in our Current Report on Form 8-K, which we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") on March 18, 2021 (the "Current Report"). Accordingly, we have attached the Current Report to this prospectus supplement.

The Prospectus and this prospectus supplement relate to: (a) the issuance by us of up to (i) 1,815,065 shares of our Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share ("Class A common stock"), that may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding warrants to purchase Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share of Class A common stock, which consists of the private placement warrants (as defined in the Prospectus), (ii) 6,000,000 shares of Class A common stock issued upon the satisfaction of certain triggering events (as described in the Prospectus), (iii) 115,908 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options granted under the DraftKings Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2017 Equity Incentive Plan") and DraftKings Inc. 2012 Stock Option & Restricted Stock Incentive Plan (the "2012 Equity Incentive Plan") held by former employees or former consultants of DraftKings Inc., a Delaware corporation, and (iv) 319,502 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options granted under the SBTech (Global) Limited 2011 Global Share Option Plan held by former employees or former consultants of SBTech (Global) Limited (together with the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan and the 2012 Equity Incentive Plan, the "Plans") and (b) the offer and sale from time to time by the selling securityholders identified in the Prospectus, or their permitted transferees, of up to (1) 190,749,648 shares of our Class A common stock and (2) 1,809,576 warrants outstanding.

This prospectus supplement updates and supplements the information in the Prospectus and is not complete without, and may not be delivered or utilized except in combination with, the Prospectus, including any amendments or supplements thereto. This prospectus supplement should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus and if there is any inconsistency between the information in the Prospectus and this prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in this prospectus supplement.

Our Class A common stock is traded on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "DKNG." On March 18, 2021, the closing price of our Class A common stock was \$67.71 per share.

**Investing in our securities involves risks that are described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page 9 of the Prospectus.**

**Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities to be issued under the Prospectus or determined if the Prospectus or this prospectus supplement is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

**The date of this prospectus supplement is March 18, 2021.**

---

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **March 15, 2021**

---

**DRAFTKINGS INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Nevada**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**001-38908**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**84-4052441**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**222 Berkeley Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**Boston, MA 02116**

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(617) 986-6744**

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

---

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol(s)</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	DKNG	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

## Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On March 18, 2021, DraftKings Inc. (the “Company”) completed a private unregistered offering of \$1.265 billion aggregate principal amount of its 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “Notes”). The Notes were sold pursuant to a purchase agreement, dated March 15, 2021 (the “Purchase Agreement”), between the Company and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative of the initial purchasers named therein (the “Initial Purchasers”), and the aggregate amount of Notes sold includes the full exercise of the Initial Purchasers’ option to purchase additional Notes.

The net proceeds for this offering were approximately \$1,246 million, after deducting the Initial Purchasers' discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses to the Company. The Company used approximately \$124 million of the net proceeds of the offering to pay the cost of the Capped Call Transactions described below. The Company intends to use the remaining net proceeds for working capital and general corporate purposes, which may include financing business expansion through mergers and acquisitions and products or technology investments that the Company may identify in the future.

### Indenture

The Company entered into an Indenture (the “Indenture”), dated as of March 18, 2021, with Computershare Trust Company, N.A. (the “Trustee”), as trustee, relating to the issuance of the Notes.

The Notes will not bear regular interest, and the principal amount of the Notes will not accrete. The Notes will mature on March 15, 2028, unless earlier repurchased, redeemed or converted.

Subject to the terms of the Indenture, the Notes may be converted at an initial conversion rate of 10.5430 shares of Class A Common Stock of the Company (“Class A Common Stock”) per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$94.85 per share of Class A Common Stock) (the “Initial Conversion Rate”), at any time on or after September 15, 2027 through the second scheduled trading day preceding the maturity date. Holders of the Notes will also have the right to convert the Notes at the Initial Conversion Rate prior to September 15, 2027, but only upon the occurrence of specified events described in the Indenture. The conversion rate is subject to anti-dilution adjustments if certain events occur.

Prior to March 15, 2025, the Notes will not be redeemable. On or after March 15, 2025, the Company may redeem for cash all or part of the Notes, at its option, if the last reported sale price of the Class A Common Stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive trading day period (including the last trading day of such period) ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption. The redemption price for any redemption is equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid special interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

If certain corporate events (each defined in the Indenture as a “Make-Whole Fundamental Change”) occur prior to the maturity date of the Notes or the Company calls the Notes for redemption, and a holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with such corporate event or such Notes called for redemption, the Company will, under certain circumstances, increase the conversion rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion by a number of additional shares of Class A Common Stock as specified in a table included in the Indenture. No adjustment to the conversion rate will be made if the price paid or deemed to be paid per share of Class A Common Stock in such corporate event or with respect to the redemption is either less than \$67.75 or exceeds \$675.00, subject to anti-dilution adjustments if certain events occur.

If a fundamental change occurs prior to the maturity date of the Notes, under certain circumstances each holder may require the Company to repurchase all or part of their Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid special interest, if any, to, but not including, the repurchase date.

Under the Indenture, the Notes can be accelerated upon the occurrence of certain customary events of default. In the case of an event of default with respect to the Notes arising from specified events of bankruptcy or insolvency, 100% of the principal of and accrued and unpaid special interest, if any, on the Notes will automatically become due and payable. If any other event of default with respect to the Notes under the Indenture occurs or is continuing, the trustee or holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare the principal amount of the Notes to be immediately due and payable.

---

The Company may elect that the sole remedy for an event of default relating to a failure by it to comply with certain reporting obligations set forth in the Indenture, will after the occurrence of such an event of default consist exclusively of the right to receive special interest on the Notes at a rate equal to (i) 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the period beginning on, and including, the date on which such event of default first occurred and ending on the earlier of (x) the date on which such event of default is cured or validly waived and (y) the 180th day immediately following, and including, the date on which such event of default first occurred; and (ii) if such event of default has not been cured or validly waived prior to the 181st day immediately following, and including, the date on which such event of default first occurred, 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the period beginning on, and including, the 181st day immediately following, and including, the date on which such event of default first occurred and ending on the earlier of (x) the date on which the event of default is cured or validly waived and (y) the 360th day immediately following, and including, the date on which such event of default first occurred.

If, at any time during the six month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the last original issue date of the Notes, the Company fails to timely file any document or report (other than reports on Form 8-K) that it is required to file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder), or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by holders other than the Company's affiliates, the Company will pay special interest on the Notes at a rate equal to (i) during the first three months of such six month period, 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding and (ii) during the last three months of such six month period, 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding, in each case for each day for which the Company's failure to file has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable as described above.

Further, if, and for so long as, the restrictive legend on the Notes has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP number or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by holders other than affiliates of the Company as of the 375th day after the last original issue date of the Notes, the Company will pay special interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding until the restrictive legend has been removed from the Notes, the Notes are assigned an unrestricted CUSIP number and the Notes are freely tradable as described above.

In no event shall special interest, if any, payable as a result of (i) the Company's failure to timely file any document or report that it is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, (ii) the Notes not being freely tradable by holders other than affiliates of the Company, or (iii) the restrictive legend on the Notes not having been removed, the Notes having been assigned a restricted CUSIP number or the Notes not otherwise being freely tradable by holders other than affiliates of the Company as of the 375th day after the last original issue date of the Notes, together with any special interest payable at the Company's election as the sole remedy for an event of default relating to a failure to comply with reporting obligations as described above, accrue at a rate in excess of 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding pursuant to the Indenture regardless of the number of events or circumstances giving rise to the requirement to pay such special interest.

The description of the Indenture is a summary and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of the Indenture, a copy of which is filed as Exhibit 4.1 hereto and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### Capped Call Transactions

On March 15, 2021, in connection with the pricing of the Notes, the Company entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions (the "Base Capped Call Transactions") with each of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Credit Suisse Capital LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Bank of America, N.A. and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (together, the "Option Counterparties"). In addition, on March 16, 2021, in connection with the Initial Purchasers' exercise of their option to purchase additional Notes, the Company entered into additional capped call transactions (the "Additional Capped Call Transactions", and, together with the Base Capped Call Transactions, the "Capped Call Transactions") with each of the Option Counterparties. The Capped Call Transactions are expected to reduce potential dilution to the Company's Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and/or offset any cash payments the Company is required to make in excess of the principal amount upon conversion of the Notes, as the case may be, up to the cap price, in the event that the market price per share of the Company's Class A Common Stock, as measured under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions, is greater than the strike price of the Capped Call Transactions, which initially corresponds to the conversion price of the Notes and is subject to anti-dilution adjustments. The cap price will initially be \$135.50 per share and is subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments.

---

The Company will not be required to make any cash payments to the Option Counterparties upon the exercise of the options that are a part of the Capped Call Transactions, but will be entitled to receive from them a number of shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock, an amount of cash or a combination thereof generally based on the amount by which the market price per share of the Company's Class A Common Stock, as measured under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions, is greater than the strike price of the Capped Call Transactions during the relevant valuation period under the Capped Call Transactions. However, if the market price per share of the Company's Class A Common Stock, as measured under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions, exceeds the cap price of the Capped Call Transactions during such valuation period, the number of shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock and/or the amount of cash the Company expects to receive upon exercise of the Capped Call Transactions will be capped based on the amount by which the cap price exceeds the strike price of the Capped Call Transactions.

The Capped Call Transactions are separate transactions entered into by the Company with each Option Counterparty, are not part of the terms of the Notes and will not change the holders' rights under the Notes. Holders of the Notes will not have any rights with respect to the Capped Call Transactions.

The description of the Capped Call Transactions is a summary and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of the Base Capped Call Transaction confirmation and the Additional Capped Call Transaction confirmation. Copies of the forms of the Base Capped Call Transaction confirmation and the Additional Capped Call Transaction confirmation are filed as Exhibits 10.1 and 10.2 hereto, respectively, and incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

The information set forth in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K under the heading "Indenture" is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 3.02 Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities**

The information set forth in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K under the heading "Indenture" is incorporated herein by reference. The Company placed the Notes in a private placement under Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). The Notes and shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the Notes, if any, have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction and may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from registration requirements.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Current Report on Form 8-K contains statements that are forward-looking within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Current Report on Form 8-K, the words "estimates," "projected," "expects," "anticipates," "forecasts," "plans," "intends," "believes," "seeks," "may," "will," "should," "future," "propose" and variations of these words or similar expressions (or the negative versions of such words or expressions) are intended to identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, conditions or results, and involve a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other important factors, many of which are outside the Company's control, that could cause actual results or outcomes to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. For a discussion of additional risks and uncertainties, which could cause actual results to differ from those contained in the forward-looking statements, see the Company's Securities and Exchange Commission filings, including the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. The Company does not undertake any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

### **Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

#### **(d) Exhibits.**

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
4.1	Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2021, between the Company and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (including Form of 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028).
10.1	Form of Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation.
10.2	Form of Additional Capped Call Transaction Confirmation.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

**DRAFTKINGS INC.**

Date: March 18, 2021

By: /s/ R. Stanton Dodge

Name: R. Stanton Dodge

Title: Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

---

DRAFTKINGS INC.,

as

Issuer

AND

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of March 18, 2021

0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

---

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

**ARTICLE 1  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01.	Definitions	1
Section 1.02.	References to Interest	13

**ARTICLE 2  
ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES**

Section 2.01.	Designation and Amount	13
Section 2.02.	Form of Notes	13
Section 2.03.	Date and Denomination of Notes; No Regular Interest; Payments of Special Interest and Defaulted Amounts	14
Section 2.04.	Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes	16
Section 2.05.	Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary	16
Section 2.06.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes	23
Section 2.07.	Temporary Notes	24
Section 2.08.	Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc	24
Section 2.09.	CUSIP Numbers	25
Section 2.10.	Additional Notes; Purchases	25
Section 2.11.	Ranking	25

**ARTICLE 3  
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE**

Section 3.01.	Satisfaction and Discharge	26
---------------	----------------------------	----

**ARTICLE 4  
PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY**

Section 4.01.	Payment of Principal and Special Interest	27
Section 4.02.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	27
Section 4.03.	Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee's Office	28
Section 4.04.	Provisions as to Paying Agent	28
Section 4.05.	Existence	29
Section 4.06.	Rule 144A Information Requirement; Reporting; and Special Interest	29
Section 4.07.	Stay, Extension and Usury Laws	31
Section 4.08.	Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults	31
Section 4.09.	Further Instruments and Acts	31



TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

**ARTICLE 5  
LISTS OF HOLDERS**

Section 5.01.	Lists of Holders.	32
---------------	-------------------	----

**ARTICLE 6  
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES**

Section 6.01.	Events of Default	32
Section 6.02.	Acceleration	33
Section 6.03.	Special Interest	34
Section 6.04.	Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor	35
Section 6.05.	Application of Monies Collected by Trustee	36
Section 6.06.	Proceedings by Holders	37
Section 6.07.	Proceedings by Trustee	37
Section 6.08.	Remedies Cumulative and Continuing	38
Section 6.09.	Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders	38
Section 6.10.	Notice of Defaults	39
Section 6.11.	Undertaking to Pay Costs	39

**ARTICLE 7  
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

Section 7.01.	Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	39
Section 7.02.	Certain Rights of the Trustee	41
Section 7.03.	No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc	42
Section 7.04.	Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar May Own Notes	43
Section 7.05.	Monies and Shares of Class A Common Stock to Be Held in Trust	43
Section 7.06.	Compensation and Expenses of Trustee	43
Section 7.07.	Eligibility of Trustee	44
Section 7.08.	Resignation or Removal of Trustee	44
Section 7.09.	Acceptance by Successor Trustee	45
Section 7.10.	Succession by Merger, Etc	46
Section 7.11.	Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company	46
Section 7.12.	Conflicting Interests of Trustee	47
Section 7.13.	Limitation on Trustee's Liability	47

**ARTICLE 8  
CONCERNING THE HOLDERS**

Section 8.01.	Action by Holders	47
Section 8.02.	Proof of Execution by Holders	47
Section 8.03.	Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners	47
Section 8.04.	Company-Owned Notes Disregarded	48
Section 8.05.	Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

**ARTICLE 9  
ACTS OF HOLDERS**

Section 9.01. Acts of Holders	49
-------------------------------	----

**ARTICLE 10  
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

Section 10.01. Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	50
Section 10.02. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	51
Section 10.03. Effect of Amendment, Supplement and Waiver	52
Section 10.04. Notation on Notes	52
Section 10.05. Evidence of Compliance of Amendment, Supplement or Waiver to Be Furnished Trustee	53

**ARTICLE 11  
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE**

Section 11.01. Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms	53
---	----

**ARTICLE 12  
IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS**

Section 12.01. Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations	54
---	----

**ARTICLE 13  
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE 14  
CONVERSION OF NOTES**

Section 14.01. Conversion Privilege	55
Section 14.02. Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion	58
Section 14.03. Increase in Conversion Rate Upon Conversion in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Redemption Notice	65
Section 14.04. Adjustment of Conversion Rate	67
Section 14.05. Adjustments of Prices	77
Section 14.06. Shares to Be Fully Reserved	78
Section 14.07. Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Class A Common Stock	78
Section 14.08. Certain Covenants	80
Section 14.09. Responsibility of Trustee	81
Section 14.10. Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions	81
Section 14.11. Stockholder Rights Plans	82

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(continued)

**ARTICLE 15  
PURCHASE OF NOTES AT OPTION OF HOLDERS**

Section 15.01. Intentionally Omitted	83
Section 15.02. Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change	83
Section 15.03. Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice	86
Section 15.04. Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price	86
Section 15.05. Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes	87

**ARTICLE 16  
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION**

Section 16.01. Optional Redemption	87
Section 16.02. Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes	87
Section 16.03. Payment of Notes Called for Redemption.	89
Section 16.04. Restrictions on Redemption	89

**ARTICLE 17  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Section 17.01. Provisions Binding on Company's Successors	89
Section 17.02. Official Acts by Successor Entity	89
Section 17.03. Addresses for Notices, Etc	90
Section 17.04. Governing Law	91
Section 17.05. Intentionally Omitted	91
Section 17.06. Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee	91
Section 17.07. Legal Holidays	91
Section 17.08. No Security Interest Created	91
Section 17.09. Benefits of Indenture	92
Section 17.10. Table of Contents, Headings, Etc	92
Section 17.11. Authenticating Agent	92
Section 17.12. Counterpart Original and Electronic Execution	93
Section 17.13. Severability	93
Section 17.14. Waiver of Jury Trial; Submission of Jurisdiction	93
Section 17.15. Force Majeure	94
Section 17.16. Calculations	94
Section 17.17. U.S.A. Patriot Act	94
Section 17.18. Tax Withholding	94

**EXHIBIT**

Exhibit A	Form of Note	A-1
Exhibit B	Form of Free Transferability Certificate	B-1

INDENTURE dated as of March 18, 2021 between DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation, as issuer (the “**Company**”, as more fully set forth in Section 1.01), and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “**Trustee**”, as more fully set forth in Section 1.01).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the issuance of its 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Notes**”), initially in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,265,000,000 (which includes \$165 million aggregate principal amount of additional Notes purchased by the Purchasers pursuant to the exercise of its option to purchase additional Notes as set forth in the Purchase Agreement which was exercised in full), and in order to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note, the Form of Notice of Conversion, the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and the Form of Assignment and Transfer to be borne by the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent, as provided in this Indenture, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and this Indenture the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issuance hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes (except as otherwise provided below), as follows:

**ARTICLE 1**

**DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01. **Definitions.** The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder,” and words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

“**Additional Shares**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(a).

---

“**Affiliate**” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**Agent**” means, any authenticating agent, the Bid Solicitation Agent, Custodian, the Conversion Agent, the Paying Agent, the Note Registrar, transfer agent, or any other agent appointed hereunder.

“**Applicable Procedures**” means, with respect to a Depository, as to any matter at any time, the policies and procedures of such Depository, if any, that are applicable to such matter at such time.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” means Title 11, U.S. Code, as amended, or any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“**Bid Solicitation Agent**” means the Company or the Person appointed by the Company to solicit bids for the Trading Price of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.01(b)(i). The Company shall initially act as the Bid Solicitation Agent; provided that the Company may, in its discretion, appoint another person to replace it as Bid Solicitation Agent at any time without prior notice to the Holders.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder.

“**Board Resolution**” means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday, or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed or a day on which financial institutions in the state in which the Corporate Trust Office is located are authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

“**Capital Stock**” means, for any entity, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that entity.

“**Cash Settlement**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.02(a).

“**Certificated Notes**” means permanent certificated Notes in registered form issued in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof.

“**Class A Common Stock**” means the Class A Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, subject to Section 14.07.

“**Class B Common Stock**” means the Class B Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“**Clause A Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Clause B Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Clause C Distribution**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**close of business**” means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

“**Combination Settlement**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.02(a).

“**Commission**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Equity**” of any Person means Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

“**Company**” shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall include its successors and assigns.

“**Company Order**” means a written order of the Company, signed by an Officer of the Company.

“**Conversion Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(c).

“**Conversion Obligation**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(a).

“**Conversion Price**” means as of any date, \$1,000, *divided by* the Conversion Rate as of such date.

“**Conversion Rate**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(a).

“**Corporate Trust Office**” means the designated office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 6200 S. Quebec Street, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111, Attention: Corporate Trust; or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the designated corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

“**Custodian**” means the Trustee, as custodian for The Depository Trust Company, with respect to the Global Notes, or any successor entity thereto.

“**Daily Conversion Value**” means, for each of the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, 1/40th of the product of (i) the Conversion Rate on such VWAP Trading Day and (ii) the Daily VWAP for such VWAP Trading Day.

“**Daily Measurement Value**” shall have the meaning specified in the definition of “Daily Settlement Amount.”

“**Daily Settlement Amount**,” for each of the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, shall consist of:

(a) cash in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Specified Dollar Amount, if any, *divided by* 40 (such quotient, the “**Daily Measurement Value**”) and (ii) the Daily Conversion Value for such VWAP Trading Day; and

(b) if the Daily Conversion Value for such VWAP Trading Day exceeds the Daily Measurement Value, a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to (i) the difference between the Daily Conversion Value and the Daily Measurement Value, *divided by* (ii) the Daily VWAP for such VWAP Trading Day.

“**Daily VWAP**” means, for each of the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, the per share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “DKNG <equity> AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such VWAP Trading Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of Class A Common Stock on such VWAP Trading Day determined, using a volume-weighted average method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company). The “**Daily VWAP**” shall be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.

“**Default**” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

“**Defaulted Amounts**” means any amounts on any Note (including, without limitation, the Redemption Price, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, principal and Special Interest, if any) that are payable but are not punctually paid or duly provided for.

“**Default Settlement Method**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(ii).

“**Depositary**” means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person specified in Section 2.05(c) as the Depositary with respect to such Notes, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, “**Depositary**” shall mean or include such successor.

“**Distributed Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Effective Date**”, for purposes of Section 14.03 (and as used in Sections 14.04 and 14.05 with respect to a Make-Whole Fundamental Change), shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c), and “**effective date**”, for purposes of Section 14.04 and Section 14.05, means the first date on which shares of the Class A Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, reflecting the relevant share split or share combination, as applicable.

“**Events of Default**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

“**Ex-Dividend Date**” means the first date on which shares of Class A Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question, from the Company or, if applicable, from the seller of Class A Common Stock on such exchange or market (in the form of due bills or otherwise) as determined by such exchange or market.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Expiration Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(e).

“**Form of Assignment and Transfer**” shall mean the “Form of Assignment and Transfer” attached as Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**” shall mean the “Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice” attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Form of Notice of Conversion**” shall mean the “Form of Notice of Conversion” attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“**Fundamental Change**” shall be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if any of the following occurs:

(a)(1) a “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company, its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, the employee benefit plans of the Company and its Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries, and the Principal or a Related Party, has become and files a Schedule TO or any other schedule, form or report under the Exchange Act disclosing that such person or group has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner,” as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the Company’s Common Equity representing more than 50% of the voting power of the Company’s Common Equity;

(b) the consummation of (1) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Class A Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination and other than changes only in par value, or from par value to no par value or from no par value to par value) as a result of which the Class A Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets; (2) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of the Company pursuant to which the Class A Common Stock will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets (or any combination thereof), other than a merger of the Company solely for the purpose of changing the Company’s jurisdiction of incorporation that results in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity; or (3) any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the Company’s and its Subsidiaries’ consolidated assets, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one of the Company’s Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that a transaction described in clause (b)(1) or (b)(2) in which the holders of all classes of the Company’s Common Equity immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of the Common Equity of the continuing or surviving entity or transferee or the direct or indirect parent thereof immediately after such transaction in substantially the same proportions as such ownership immediately prior to such transaction shall not be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (b);



(c) the stockholders of the Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(d) other than in connection with transactions described in clauses (a) through (c) above, the Class A Common Stock (or other common stock underlying the Notes) ceases to be listed or quoted on any of The Nasdaq Global Select Market, The Nasdaq Global Market or The New York Stock Exchange (or any of their respective successors);

*provided, however*, that a transaction or transactions described in clause (a) or clause (b) above will not constitute a Fundamental Change if at least 90% of the consideration received or to be received by the holders of the Class A Common Stock, excluding cash payments for fractional shares and cash payments made in respect of dissenters' appraisal rights, in connection with such transaction or transactions consists of shares of common stock that are listed or quoted on any of The Nasdaq Global Select Market, The Nasdaq Global Market or The New York Stock Exchange (or any of their respective successors) or will be so listed or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or transactions and as a result of such transaction or transactions such consideration becomes the Reference Property for the Notes (subject to the provisions set forth in Section 14.02).

Any event, transaction or series of related transactions that constitute a Fundamental Change under both clause (a) and clause (b) above will be deemed to be a Fundamental Change solely under clause (b) above.

If any transaction in which the Class A Common Stock is replaced by the securities of another entity occurs, following completion of any related Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period (or, in the case of a transaction that would have been a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change but for the proviso immediately following clause (d) of this definition, following the effective date of such transaction) references to the Company in this definition shall instead be references to such other entity.

**"Fundamental Change Company Notice"** shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(c).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(b)(i).

“**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

“**Global Note**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(b).

“**Holder**,” as applied to any Note, or other similar terms (but excluding the term “beneficial holder”), shall mean any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the Note Register.

“**Indenture**” means this instrument as originally executed or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented.

“**Issue Date**” means March 18, 2021.

“**Last Reported Sale Price**” of the Class A Common Stock on any date means:

(a) the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on such date as reported in composite transactions for the Relevant Stock Exchange;

(b) if the Class A Common Stock is not listed for trading on a Relevant Stock Exchange on such date, the last quoted bid price per share for the Class A Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on such date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization; and

(c) if the Class A Common Stock is not so quoted, the average of the mid-point of the last bid and ask prices per share for the Class A Common Stock on such date from each of at least three nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company for this purpose.

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change**” means any transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change, after giving effect to any exceptions to or exclusions from the definition thereof, but without regard to the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof.

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Company Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(b).

“**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(a).

“**Market Disruption Event**” means:

- (a) a failure by the Relevant Stock Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading session; or
- (b) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Scheduled Trading Day for the Class A Common Stock for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Relevant Stock Exchange or otherwise) in the Class A Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts relating to the Class A Common Stock.

“**Maturity Date**” means March 15, 2028.

“**Measurement Period**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(b)(i).

“**Note**” or “**Notes**” shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of the recitals of this Indenture.

“**Note Register**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

“**Note Registrar**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

“**Notice of Conversion**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(b)(ii)(A).

“**Observation Period**” with respect to any Note surrendered for conversion means:

- (a) subject to clause (b) immediately below, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs prior to September 15, 2027, the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Day period beginning on, and including, the second VWAP Trading Day immediately succeeding such Conversion Date;
- (b) if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after the date of the Company’s issuance of a Redemption Notice pursuant to Section 16.02 and prior to the relevant Redemption Date, the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Day period beginning on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding such Redemption Date; and
- (c) subject to clause (b), if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after September 15, 2027, the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Day period beginning on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

“**Offering Memorandum**” means the preliminary offering memorandum dated March 15, 2021, as supplemented by the related pricing term sheet dated March 15, 2021 relating to the offering and sale of the Notes.

“**Officer**” means, with respect to the Company, any Person, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, Chief Legal Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President of such Person.

“**Officers’ Certificate**” means a certificate signed on behalf of the Company by two Officers of the Company, one of whom must be the principal executive officer, the principal financial officer, the treasurer or the principal accounting officer of the Company, that meets the requirements of Section 17.06.

“**open of business**” means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

“**Opinion of Counsel**” means an opinion from legal counsel that meets the requirements of Section 17.06. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company.

“**Optional Redemption**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.01.

“**outstanding**,” when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or accepted by the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due and payable and in respect of which monies in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent);

(c) Notes in lieu of which, or in substitution for which, other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.06 unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by protected purchasers in due course;

(d) Notes surrendered for purchase (and not validly withdrawn) in accordance with Article 15 for which money sufficient to pay the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price has been irrevocably deposited with the Paying Agent, in accordance with Section 15.04(b);

(e) Notes converted pursuant to Article 14 and required to be canceled pursuant to Section 2.08; and

(f) Notes repurchased by the Company.

“**Paying Agent**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

“**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

“**Physical Settlement**” shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.02(a).

“**Predecessor Note**” of any particular Note means every previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.06 in lieu of or in exchange for a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note that it replaces.

“**Principal**” means Jason D. Robins.

“**Purchase Agreement**” means the Purchase Agreement relating to the Notes, dated March 15, 2021, between DraftKings Inc. and Morgan Stanley & Co, LLC, as representative of the Initial Purchasers named therein (the “**Purchasers**”).

“**Purchasers**” shall have the meaning specified in the definition of “Purchase Agreement”.

“**Record Date**” means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Class A Common Stock have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Class A Common Stock is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of holders of Class A Common Stock entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors, statute, contract or otherwise).

“**Redemption Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02.

“**Redemption Notice**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 16.02.

“**Redemption Price**” means, for any Notes to be redeemed pursuant to Section 16.02, 100% of the principal amount of such Notes, *plus* accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date (unless the Redemption Date falls after a Special Interest Record Date but on or prior to the immediately succeeding Special Interest Payment Date, in which case interest accrued to the Special Interest Payment Date will be paid to Holders of record of such Notes as of the close of business on such Special Interest Record Date, and the Redemption Price will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes).

“**Reference Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

“**Related Party**” means, with respect to the Principal, (a) the Principal’s spouse and immediate family members and (b) each trust, corporation, partnership or other entity of which the Principal or the Principal’s spouse or immediate family member beneficially holds a controlling interest.

“**Relevant Stock Exchange**” means The Nasdaq Global Select Market or, if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market, the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed, or, if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, the principal other market on which the Class A Common Stock is then traded.

“**Resale Restriction Termination Date**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Responsible Officer**” means, with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Services of the Trustee (or any successor group of the Trustee), customarily performing functions similar to those performed by persons having direct responsibility for administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“**Restricted Securities**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Rule 144A**” means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

“**Scheduled Trading Day**” means a day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the Relevant Stock Exchange. If the Class A Common Stock is not listed on a Relevant Stock Exchange, “Scheduled Trading Day” means a “Business Day.”

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Settlement Amount**” has the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(iv).

“**Settlement Method**” means, with respect to any conversion of Notes, Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement, as elected (or deemed to have been elected) by the Company.

“**Settlement Method Election Deadline**” has the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(ii)

“**Significant Subsidiary**” means a Subsidiary of the Company that is a “significant subsidiary” as defined under Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act.

“**Special Interest**” means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03, as applicable.

“**Special Interest Payment Date**” means, if and to the extent that Special Interest is payable on the Notes, each March 15 and September 15 of each year, beginning on September 15, 2021.

“**Special Interest Record Date**,” with respect to any Special Interest Payment Date, means the March 1 or September 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable March 15 or September 15 Special Interest Payment Date, respectively.

“**Share Exchange Event**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

“**Specified Dollar Amount**” means, with respect to any conversion of Notes, the maximum cash amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes to be received upon conversion as specified by the Company (or deemed specified) in the notice specifying the Company’s chosen Settlement Method.

“**Spin-Off**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Stock Price**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers, general partners or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (i) such Person; (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

“**Successor Company**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01(a)(i).

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which:

- (a) trading in the Class A Common Stock generally occurs on the Relevant Stock Exchange; and
- (b) a Last Reported Sale Price for the Class A Common Stock is available on such Relevant Stock Exchange;

*provided*, that, if the Class A Common Stock is not listed or traded on a Relevant Stock Exchange, “Trading Day” means a “Business Day.”

“**Trading Price**” per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes on any date of determination means the average of the secondary market bid quotations obtained in writing by the Bid Solicitation Agent for \$2,000,000 principal amount of Notes at approximately 3:30 p.m. (New York City time) on such determination date from three independent nationally recognized securities dealers the Company selects for this purpose; *provided* that if three such bids cannot reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent but two such bids are obtained, then the average of the two bids shall be used, and if only one such bid can reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent, that one bid shall be used. If the Bid Solicitation Agent cannot reasonably obtain at least one bid for \$2,000,000 principal amount of Notes from a nationally recognized securities dealer, then the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be deemed to be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on such day. Any such determination will be conclusive absent manifest error.

“**transfer**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

“**Trigger Event**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**Trust Indenture Act**” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as it was in force at the date of execution of this Indenture.

“**Trustee**” means the Person named as the “**Trustee**” in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “**Trustee**” shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

“**Unit of Reference Property**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

“**Valuation Period**” shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

“**VWAP Trading Day**” means a day on which:

- (a) there is no Market Disruption Event; and
- (b) trading in the Class A Common Stock generally occurs on the Relevant Stock Exchange.

If the Class A Common Stock is not listed or traded on a Relevant Stock Exchange “VWAP Trading Day” means a “Business Day.”

“**Wholly-Owned Subsidiary**” of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person, 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly-Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

Section 1.02. **References to Interest.** Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note in this Indenture shall be deemed to refer solely to Special Interest if, in such context, Special Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03.

## ARTICLE 2

### ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES

Section 2.01. **Designation and Amount.** The Notes shall be designated as the “0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028.” The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is initially limited to \$1,265,000,000 subject to Section 2.10 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes pursuant to Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04, Section 14.02 and Section 15.04.

Section 2.02. **Form of Notes.** The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication to be borne by such Notes shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of this Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Custodian or the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.



Any of the Notes may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends or endorsements as any Officer executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, or to conform to usage or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such principal amount of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect purchases, cancellations, conversions, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on, a Global Note shall be made to the Holder of such Note on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining Holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

Section 2.03. ***Date and Denomination of Notes; No Regular Interest; Payments of Special Interest and Defaulted Amounts.***

(a) The Notes shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication and shall not bear regular interest and the principal amount of the Notes will not accrete. Special Interest on the Notes, if any, shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for a partial month, on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed in a 30-day month.

(b) The Person in whose name any Note (or its Predecessor Note) is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on the Special Interest Record Date immediately preceding the relevant Special Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive any Special Interest payable on such Special Interest Payment Date. Special Interest, if any, shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained by the Company for such purposes, which shall initially be the Corporate Trust Office. The Company shall pay any Special Interest that is payable:

(i) on any Certificated Notes (A) to Holders holding Certificated Notes having an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of these Notes at their address as it appears in the Note Register and (B) to Holders holding Certificated Notes having an aggregate principal amount of more than \$1,000,000, either by check mailed to such Holders or, upon application by such a Holder to the Note Registrar not later than the relevant Special Interest Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder's account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies, in writing, the Note Registrar to the contrary; and

(ii) on any Global Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee.

(c) Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date and shall not accrue interest unless Special Interest is payable pursuant to this Indenture on the relevant payment date, in which case such Defaulted Amounts shall accrue interest per annum at the then-applicable rate of Special Interest, to the extent that such Special Interest remains payable pursuant to this Indenture and subject to the enforceability of such interest pursuant to applicable law, from, and including, such relevant payment date, and such Defaulted Amounts together with any such Special Interest thereon shall be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Amounts to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of the Defaulted Amounts proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which shall be not less than 25 days after the receipt by the Trustee of such notice, unless the Trustee shall agree to an earlier date), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Amounts or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Amounts as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Company shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of such special record date and the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor to be sent to each Holder at its address as it appears in the Note Register, not less than 10 days prior to such special record date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor having been sent, such Defaulted Amounts shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii) of this Section 2.03(c).

(ii) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Amounts in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange or automated quotation system and the Depositary, if, after written notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed satisfactory to the Trustee.

Section 2.04. ***Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes.*** The Notes shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the Company by at least one of its Officers.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and an authorized signatory of the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Notes, without any further action by the Company hereunder.

Only such Notes as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth on the form of Note attached as Exhibit A hereto, executed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee as provided by Section 17.11), shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such manually executed certificate by the Trustee (or such an authenticating agent) upon any Note executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case any Officer who shall have signed any of the Notes shall cease to be an Officer before the Notes so signed shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, or disposed of by the Company, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the Person who signed such Notes had not ceased to be such Officer of the Company; and any Note may be signed on behalf of the Company by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be an Officer of the Company, although at the date of the execution of this Indenture any such Person was not such an Officer.

Section 2.05. ***Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary.***

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office a register (such register maintained in at the Corporate Trust Office or in any other office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the “**Note Register**”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations or procedures as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and transfers of Notes. Such register shall be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable period of time. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed the “**Note Registrar**” for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Company may appoint one or more co-Note Registrars in accordance with Section 4.02.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and bearing such restrictive legends as may be required by this Indenture.

Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at any such office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order, shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, repurchase or conversion shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co- Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Company or the Trustee may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or other similar governmental charge required by law or permitted pursuant to Section 14.02(d) or Section 14.02(e).

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Notes surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Note is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion or (ii) any Notes, or a portion of any Note, surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn) in accordance with Article 15.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(b) So long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depositary, unless otherwise required by law, subject to the fourth paragraph from the end of Section 2.05(c) all Notes shall be represented by one or more Notes in global form (each, a “**Global Note**”) registered in the name of the Depositary or the nominee of the Depositary. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Certificated Note shall be effected through the Depositary (but not the Trustee or the Custodian) in accordance with this Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the Applicable Procedures.

(c) Every Note that bears or is required under this Section 2.05(c) to bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (together with any Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes that is required to bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), collectively, the “**Restricted Securities**”) shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (including the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted Security, by such Holder’s acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.05(c) and Section 2.05(d), the term “**transfer**” encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Until the date (the “**Resale Restriction Termination Date**”) that is the later of (1) the date that is one year after the last date of original Issuance of the Notes (including any Notes issued pursuant to the Purchasers’ option to purchase additional Notes to cover over-allotments, if any), or such other period of time as permitted by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any successor provision thereto, and (2) such later date, if any, as may be required by applicable law (including paragraph (i) of Rule 144 under the Securities Act), any certificate evidencing such Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Class A Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Notes have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act, or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with written notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY AND THE CLASS A COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF DRAFTKINGS INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH OTHER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW (INCLUDING PARAGRAPH (I) OF RULE 144) EXCEPT:

- (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;
- (B) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR SUCH CLASS A COMMON STOCK;
- (C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR
- (D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

No transfer of any Note prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date will be registered by the Note Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

On any Resale Restriction Termination Date, the Company shall, at its option, deliver to the Trustee a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto executed by an Officer of the Company, and upon the Trustee's receipt of such certificate the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(c) shall be deemed removed from any Global Notes representing such Notes without further action on the part of Holders. If the Company delivers such a certificate to Trustee, the Company shall: (i) notify Holders of the Notes that the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(c) has been removed or deemed removed; and (ii) instruct the Depository to change the CUSIP number for the Notes to the unrestricted CUSIP number for the Notes. It is understood that the Depository of any Global Note may require a mandatory exchange or other process to cause such Global Note to be identified by an unrestricted CUSIP number in the facilities of such Depository. Without limiting the generality of any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee will receive a Company Order before taking any action with respect to effecting any such mandatory exchange or other process, if any such action by the Trustee is required, and it is understood that any such mandatory exchange or other process may be effected within a reasonable time following receipt by the Trustee of any such Company Order.

Any Note (or security issued in exchange or substitution therefor) (i) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, (ii) that has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become effective or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or (iii) that has been sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, upon surrender of such Note for exchange to the Note Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.05, be exchanged for a new Note or Notes, of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian in writing to so surrender any Global Note as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms for exchange, and, upon such instruction, the Custodian shall so surrender such Global Note for exchange; and any new Global Note so exchanged therefor shall not bear the restrictive legend specified in this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing upon the occurrence of the Resale Restriction Termination Date and promptly after a registration statement, if any, with respect to the Notes or any Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in this Section 2.05(c)), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole or in part except (i) by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository and (ii) for transfers of portions of a Global Note in certificated form made upon request of a member of, or a participant in, the Depository (for itself or on behalf of a beneficial owner) by written notice given to the Trustee by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with Applicable Procedures and in compliance with this Section 2.05(c).

The Depository shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act. The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as the “**Depository**” with respect to each Global Note. Initially, each Global Note shall be issued to the Depository, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depository, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for Cede & Co.

If (a) the Depository (i) notifies the Company at any time that the Depository is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the Global Notes or (ii) ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and in either event the Company fails to appoint a successor depository within 90 days; or (b) there has occurred and is continuing an Event of Default and the Depository notifies the Trustee of its decision to exchange the Global Notes for Certificated Notes, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officers’ Certificate, Opinion of Counsel and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Notes, shall authenticate and deliver Certificated Notes to each beneficial owner of the related Global Notes (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes, and upon delivery of the Global Notes to the Trustee such Global Notes shall be canceled.

Certificated Notes issued in exchange for all or part of a Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. Upon execution and authentication, the Trustee shall deliver such Certificated Notes to the Persons in whose names such Certificated Notes are so registered.

At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been converted, canceled, purchased or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Applicable Procedures and existing instructions between the Depositary and the Custodian. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Certificated Notes, converted, canceled, purchased or transferred to a transferee who receives Certificated Notes therefor or any Certificated Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the principal amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Custodian, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction or increase.

The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depositary participants or beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence, and to only do so as expressly required by the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

Neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests. Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any act or omission of the Depositary.

(d) Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any stock certificate representing Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of a Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless the Note or such Class A Common Stock has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the Class A Common Stock):



THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF DRAFTKINGS INC. (THE "COMPANY") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF THE SERIES OF NOTES UPON THE CONVERSION OF WHICH THIS SECURITY WAS ISSUED OR SUCH OTHER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW (INCLUDING PARAGRAPH (I) OF RULE 144) EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY;

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2) (D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRANSFER AGENT FOR THE COMPANY'S CLASS A COMMON STOCK RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

Any such Class A Common Stock as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Class A Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Class A Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(d).

(e) Any Note that is repurchased or owned by the Company or an Affiliate of the Company (or any Person who was an Affiliate of the Company at any time during the three months preceding) may not be resold by the Company or such Affiliate (or such Person, as the case may be) unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Note no longer being a “restricted security” (as defined under Rule 144 under the Securities Act). The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among members of, or participants in, the Depositary or beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

Section 2.06. ***Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes.*** In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon its written request and upon receipt of a Company Order the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note, bearing a registration number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them harmless from any losses, liabilities, costs or expenses caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

The Trustee or such authenticating agent may authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the receipt of such security or indemnity as the Trustee, the Company and, if applicable, such authenticating agent may reasonably require. Upon the issuance of any substitute Note, the Company or the Trustee may require the payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. In case any Note that has matured or is about to mature or has been surrendered for required repurchase or is about to be converted in accordance with Article 14 shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, in its sole discretion, instead of issuing a substitute Note, pay or authorize the payment of or convert or authorize the conversion of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note), as the case may be, if the applicant for such payment or conversion shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be reasonably required by them to save each of them harmless for any losses, liabilities, costs, claims or expenses caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and, if applicable, any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent evidence of their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.06 by virtue of the fact that any Note is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. To the extent permitted by law, all Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment or conversion or repurchase of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement or payment or conversion or repurchase of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.07. **Temporary Notes.** Pending the preparation of Certificated Notes, the Company may execute and the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall, upon written request of the Company and receipt of a Company Order, authenticate and deliver temporary Notes (printed or lithographed). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the Certificated Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee or such authenticating agent upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the Certificated Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee or such authenticating agent Certificated Notes (other than any Global Note) and thereupon any or all temporary Notes (other than any Global Note) may be surrendered in exchange therefor, at each office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02 and the Trustee or such authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate principal amount of Certificated Notes. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same limitations under this Indenture as Certificated Notes authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.08. **Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc.** The Company shall cause all Notes surrendered for the purpose of payment, repurchase (but excluding Notes repurchased pursuant to cash-settled swaps or other derivatives), redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee (including any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates), to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and such Notes shall no longer be considered outstanding for purposes of this Indenture upon their payment, repurchase, registration of transfer or exchange or conversion. All Notes delivered to the Trustee for cancellation shall be canceled promptly by the Trustee upon written direction from us. No Notes shall be authenticated in exchange for any Notes canceled, except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures and, after such disposition, shall deliver a certificate of such disposition to the Company, at the Company's written request in a Company Order. If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries shall acquire any of the Notes, such acquisition shall not operate as a purchase or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Notes unless and until the same are delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.09. **CUSIP Numbers.** The Company in issuing the Notes may use "CUSIP" numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use "CUSIP" numbers in all notices issued to Holders as a convenience to such Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or on such notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the "CUSIP" numbers.

Section 2.10. **Additional Notes; Purchases.** The Company may, from time to time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Holders, issue additional Notes under this Indenture with the same terms and with the same CUSIP number as the Notes issued on the Issue Date (other than differences in the issue price of such additional Notes) in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes issued on the Issue Date for U.S. federal income tax and securities law purposes, such additional Notes shall have a separate CUSIP number. Such Notes issued on the Issue Date and the additional Notes shall rank equally and ratably and shall be treated as a single series for all purposes under this Indenture. Prior to the issuance of any such additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to certify such matters, in addition to those required by Section 17.06, as the Trustee shall reasonably request.

Section 2.11. **Ranking.** The Notes constitute a general unsecured obligation of the Company, ranking equally in right of payment with all existing and future unsubordinated indebtedness of the Company and ranking senior in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness of the Company that is expressly made subordinate to the Notes by the terms of such indebtedness.

### ARTICLE 3

#### SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 3.01. ***Satisfaction and Discharge.*** This Indenture shall upon request of the Company contained in an Officers' Certificate delivered to the Trustee cease to be of further effect (except as set forth in the last paragraph of this Section 3.01), and the Trustee, at written request and the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when:

(i) either:

(A) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.06) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) the Company has irrevocably (subject to Section 4.04(d)) deposited with the Paying Agent or delivered to Holders, as applicable, after all of the outstanding Notes have (i) become due and payable, whether at the Maturity Date, any Redemption Date or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, and/or (ii) been converted (and the amount of the related consideration has been determined), cash or cash and/or shares of Class A Common Stock (solely to satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligations), as applicable, sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Notes and/or satisfy all conversions, as the case may be, and pay all other sums due and payable under this Indenture by the Company;

(ii) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by the it under this Indenture;

(iii) the Company have delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee under this Indenture to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at final Maturity Date, Redemption Date or Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, as the case may be; and

(iv) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each certifying that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 and, if cash or shares of Class A Common Stock shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent pursuant to Section 3.01(i)(B), Section 4.04 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

## ARTICLE 4

### PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 4.01. **Payment of Principal and Special Interest.** The Company shall pay or deliver or cause to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, the Settlement Amount owed on conversion, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, Settlement Amount and Special Interest, if any, shall be considered paid or delivered, as applicable, on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than the Company, holds as of 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and/or shares of Class A Common Stock, as applicable, designated for and sufficient to pay and/or deliver all principal, Settlement Amount and Special Interest then due. Unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee, the Company will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any failure to take such action.

The Company shall not pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), Special Interest, if any, and Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, unless Special Interest is then payable on the Notes on the relevant payment date, in which case the Company shall pay interest at the rate of Special Interest at such time, from and including the relevant payment date, to the extent such Special Interest remains payable pursuant to this Indenture, subject to the enforceability of such interest pursuant to applicable law, to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period), at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02. **Maintenance of Office or Agency.** The Company shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an Affiliate of the Trustee) where Notes may be presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for payment or repurchase (“**Paying Agent**”) or for conversion (“**Conversion Agent**”) and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations. Further, if at any time there shall be no such office or agency in the City of New York where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes, the Company shall forthwith designate and maintain such an office or agency in the City of New York, in order that there shall at all times be such an office or agency in the City of New York. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The terms “**Paying Agent**” and “**Conversion Agent**” include any such additional or other offices or agencies, as applicable.

The Company hereby appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent, Note Registrar, Custodian and Conversion Agent and designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Company.

Section 4.03. ***Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee's Office.*** The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 7.09, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 4.04. ***Provisions as to Paying Agent.*** (a) If the Company shall appoint a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.04:

(i) that it will hold all sums held by it as such agent for the payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, the Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on, the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

(ii) that it will give the Trustee prompt written notice of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, the Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on, the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and

(iii) that at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon request of the Trustee, it will forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust.

(b) If the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, the Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on, the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest so becoming due and will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any failure to take such action and of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of the Notes, the Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, or any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on the Notes, when the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Anything in this Section 4.04 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or for any other reason, pay, cause to be paid or deliver to the Trustee all sums or amounts held in trust by the Company or any Paying Agent hereunder as required by this Section 4.04, such sums or amounts to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained and upon such payment or delivery by the Company or any Paying Agent to the Trustee, the Company or such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability but only with respect to such sums or amounts.

(d) Subject to any applicable escheat laws, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, the Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on, any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), the Settlement Amount owed on conversion to the extent it includes cash, or any Special Interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on request of the Company contained in an Officers' Certificate, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Section 4.05. **Existence.** Subject to Article 11, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 4.06. **Rule 144A Information Requirement; Reporting; and Special Interest.**

(a) At any time the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall, so long as any of the Notes or any shares of Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes shall, at such time, constitute "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, upon written request, provide to any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or any shares of Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or such Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The Company shall take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes or such Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, may reasonably request to the extent from time to time required to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell the Notes or the Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time.

(b) The Company shall file with the Trustee within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the Commission (after giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act or any successor rule under the Exchange Act), copies of any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding any such documents or reports, or portions thereof, subject to confidential treatment and any correspondence with the Commission). Any such document or report that the Company files with the Commission via the Commission's EDGAR system (or any successor thereto) shall be deemed to be filed with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.06(b) as of the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system (or such successor); *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such information, documents or reports have been filed pursuant to the EDGAR system.



(c) Delivery of the reports and documents to the Trustee shall be for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such reports, information and documents shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officers' Certificate). The Trustee shall not be obligated to monitor or confirm, on a continuing basis or otherwise, the Company's compliance with the covenants or with respect to any reports or other documents filed with the Commission or any website under this Indenture or participate in any conference calls.

(d) Subject to Section 6.03(b), if, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the later of (x) the Issue Date and (y) the last date upon which additional Notes are issued following exercise of the option granted to the Purchasers of the Notes in the Purchase Agreement, the Company fails to timely file any document or report (other than reports on Form 8-K) that it is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder, the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding (as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes), the Company shall pay Special Interest on the Notes. Such Special Interest shall accrue on the Notes at the rate of (i) during the first three months of such six-month period, 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day for which the Company's failure to file such document or report has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding and (ii) during the last three months of such six-month period, 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day for which the Company's failure to file such document or report has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable as described above by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding.

(e) Subject to Section 6.03(b), if, and for so long as, the restrictive legend on the Notes specified in Section 2.05(c) has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes) as of the 375th day after the later of (x) the Issue Date and (y) the last date upon which additional Notes are issued following exercise of the option granted to the Purchasers of the Notes in the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall pay Special Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of Notes outstanding until the restrictive legend on the Notes has been removed, the Notes are assigned an unrestricted CUSIP and the Notes are freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes).

(f) Special Interest will be payable in arrears on each Special Interest Payment Date as set forth in Section 2.03. Subject to Section 6.03(b), the Special Interest that may accrue in accordance with Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) shall be in addition to any Special Interest that may accrue, at the Company's election pursuant to Section 6.03, as the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the failure to comply with the Company's obligations under Section 4.06(b).

(g) If Special Interest is payable by the Company pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) or Section 6.03(a), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate to that effect stating (i) the amount of such Special Interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such Special Interest is payable. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives at the Corporate Trust Office such an Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively assume without inquiry that no such Special Interest is payable.

Section 4.07. ***Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.*** The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.08. ***Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults.***

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year (beginning with the year ended December 31, 2021), an Officers' Certificate stating whether the signers thereof have knowledge of any Default or any Event of Default under this Indenture that occurred during the previous year and is then continuing and, if so, specifying each such Default and nature thereof and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

(b) The Company shall, so long as any of the Notes are outstanding, deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate within 30 days after an Officer of the Company becomes aware of any event that would constitute a Default or Event of Default, the status and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.09. **Further Instruments and Acts.** Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

## ARTICLE 5

### LISTS OF HOLDERS

Section 5.01. **Lists of Holders.** The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of the Holders. If the Trustee is not the Note Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee (i) if and at all such times when Special Interest is payable on the Notes pursuant to this Indenture, at least seven Business Days before each Special Interest Payment Date (if Special Interest is then payable as set forth hereunder), and (ii) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders, including the aggregate principal amount of the Notes held by each.

## ARTICLE 6

### DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. **Events of Default.** The following events shall be “**Events of Default**” with respect to the Notes:

- (a) default in any payment of Special Interest on any Note when due and payable, and the default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) default in the payment of principal of any Note when due and payable on the Maturity Date, upon optional redemption, upon any required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;
- (c) failure by the Company to comply with its obligation to convert the Notes in accordance with this Indenture upon exercise of a Holder’s conversion right and such failure continues for a period of five Business Days following the due date for the delivery thereof;
- (d) failure by the Company to provide a Fundamental Change Company Notice as required under Section 15.02(c) or a notice of a specified corporate transaction as required under Section 14.01(b), in each case, when due;
- (e) failure by the Company to comply in any material respect with its obligations under Article 11;
- (f) failure by the Company for 60 days after written notice from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding has been received by the Company and the Trustee to comply with any of the other agreements of the Company contained in the Notes or this Indenture; provided that a notice of Default may not be given with respect to any action taken and reported publicly or to holders of the Notes more than one year prior to such notice of Default;

(g) default by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed having a principal amount in excess of \$100,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such Subsidiary, whether such indebtedness exists on the Issue Date or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal or interest on any such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;

(h) the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law: (i) commences a voluntary case; (ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case; (iii) consents to the appointment of a custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property; or (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;

(i) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that: (i) is for relief against the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries in an involuntary case; (ii) appoints a custodian of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or for all or substantially all of the property of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries; or (iii) orders the liquidation of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries, and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days; or

(j) a final judgment or judgments for the payment of \$100,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) or more (excluding any amounts covered by insurance) in the aggregate rendered against the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, which judgments are not paid, discharged or stayed within 60 days after (i) the date on which the right to appeal thereof has expired if no such appeal has commenced, or (ii) the date on which all rights to appeal have been extinguished.

Section 6.02. **Acceleration.** In case one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries), either the Trustee by notice in writing to the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by notice in writing to the Company and the Trustee, may, and the Trustee at the written request of such holders under this section shall declare 100% of the principal of, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on, all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries occurs and is continuing, 100% of the principal of, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on, all Notes shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable.

Section 6.03. ***Special Interest.***

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary, to the extent the Company elects, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) shall, after the occurrence of such an Event of Default, consist exclusively of the right to receive Special Interest on the Notes (in addition to any Special Interest that may accrue pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or 4.06(e)) at a rate equal to:

(i) 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the period beginning on, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred and ending on the earlier of (x) the date on which such Event of Default is cured or validly waived and (y) the 180th day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred; and

(ii) if such Event of Default has not been cured or validly waived prior to the 181st day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred, 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the period beginning on, and including, the 181st day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred and ending on the earlier of (x) the date on which the Event of Default is cured or validly waived and (y) the 360th day immediately following, and including, the date on which such Event of Default first occurred.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, in no event shall the rate of any Special Interest payable pursuant to Section 6.03(a) above, when taken together with that of any Special Interest payable pursuant to Sections 4.06(d) and 4.06(e), exceed a total of 0.50% per annum, regardless of the number of events or circumstances giving rise to the requirement to pay such Special Interest.

(c) If the Company so elects, the Special Interest payable pursuant to Section 6.03(a) above shall be payable as set forth in Section 2.03 and will accrue on all Notes then outstanding from, and including, the date on which the Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) first occurs to, but not including, the 361<sup>st</sup> day thereafter (or such earlier date on which such Event of Default is cured or validly waived by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding). On the 361<sup>st</sup> day after such Event of Default (if the Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) is not cured or validly waived prior to such 361<sup>st</sup> day), such Special Interest will cease to accrue and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. In the event the Company does not elect to pay Special Interest following an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) in accordance with this Section 6.03, or the Company elects to make such payment but does not pay the Special Interest when due, the Notes shall immediately be subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. In no event shall Special Interest payable pursuant to the foregoing election accrue at a rate per annum in excess of the applicable rate specified in Section 6.03(a), regardless of the number of events or circumstances giving rise to requirements to pay such Special Interest. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 6.03 shall not affect the rights of Holders in the event of the occurrence of any other Event of Default.

(d) In order to elect to pay Special Interest as the sole remedy during the first 360 days after the occurrence of an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b), the Company must notify in writing all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent (if other than the Trustee) of such election on or before the close of business on the date on which such Event of Default first occurs. Upon the Company's failure to timely give such notice, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. The Company may elect to pay Special Interest with respect to multiple Events of Default in a single written notification.

Section 6.04. ***Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor.*** If an Event of Default described in clause (a), (b) or (c) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred and the Notes have become due and payable pursuant to Section 6.02, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, (i) the whole amount then due and payable on the Notes for principal (including the Redemption Price and Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and Special Interest, if any, with no interest accruing on any overdue principal and Special Interest (if any), unless Special Interest is payable pursuant to this Indenture on the required payment date, in which case such amounts will accrue interest per annum at the then-applicable rate of Special Interest, to the extent that Special Interest remains payable pursuant to this Indenture and subject to the enforceability of such interest pursuant to applicable law, and (ii) in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the monies adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company under Bankruptcy Law, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company, the property of the Company, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company, or to the creditors or property of the Company, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.04, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, in respect of the Notes, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors, or its property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall agree to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for compensation owed to it, expenses, advances and disbursements, including agents and counsel fees and expenses, and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies, securities and other property that the Holders of the Notes may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting such Holder or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of the Notes parties to any such proceedings.

In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver or rescission pursuant to Section 6.09 or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders, and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders, and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.05. ***Application of Monies Collected by Trustee.*** Any monies collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 with respect to the Notes shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such monies, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of, the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price (if applicable) of, and/or satisfaction of the Conversion Obligation with respect to all Notes that have been converted, and any Special Interest on the Notes in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Notes; and

THIRD: To the Company.

Section 6.06. **Proceedings by Holders.** Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal (including, if applicable, the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) or Special Interest when due, or the right to receive payment and/or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, no Holder of any Note shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

- (a) such Holder has previously given the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee in writing to pursue the remedy;
- (c) such Holders have offered the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any losses, claims, liabilities or expenses;
- (d) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt thereof and the offer of such security or indemnity; and
- (e) the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder, it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not any actions or forbearances by a Holder are unduly prejudicial to other Holders.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Note, the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) principal (including the Redemption Price and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), (y) any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on, and (z) consideration due upon conversion of, such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Note or in this Indenture, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.



Section 6.07. ***Proceedings by Trustee.*** In case of an Event of Default, the Trustee may proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as are necessary to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Section 6.08. ***Remedies Cumulative and Continuing.*** Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 2.06, all powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.09. ***Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders.***

(a) The Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to Notes; *provided, however*, that (i) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and (ii) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. The Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with any rule of law or with this Indenture, it determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not any such directions are unduly prejudicial to such Holders) or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability.

(b) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and rescind any acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences hereunder except:

(i) a default in the payment of the principal (including any Redemption or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on the Notes; or

(ii) a failure by the Company to deliver the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes;

*provided* that, in the case of the rescission of any acceleration with respect to the Notes, (1) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) all existing Events of Default (other than the nonpayment of the principal of and Special Interest on the Notes that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration) have been cured or waived.

Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.09, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Notes and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.10. ***Notice of Defaults.*** If a Default occurs and is continuing and is actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall send to all Holders as the names and addresses of such Holders appear upon the Note Register notice of such Default within 90 days after it occurs. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received written notice from the Company or a Holder describing such Default or Event of Default, and stating that such notice is a notice of Default. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of (including the Redemption Price and Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on any Note or a Default in the payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.11. ***Undertaking to Pay Costs.*** All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; *provided* that the provisions of this Section 6.11 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to the Notes being purchased as provided in this Indenture) or any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on any Note on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Note or to any suit for the enforcement of the payment or delivery of consideration due upon conversion.

## ARTICLE 7

### CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. ***Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.***

- (a) Prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations stated therein).

(b) In the event an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the written direction of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined as provided in Section 8.04 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

Section 7.02. ***Certain Rights of the Trustee.***

(a) The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(b) Any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officers' Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any Board Resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company.

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel, accountants or other professionals of its selection and require an Opinion of Counsel or Officers' Certificate and any advice of such counsel, accountants or other professionals or Opinion of Counsel or Officers' Certificate shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such advice, Opinion of Counsel or Officers' Certificate.

(d) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled, at a reasonable time on any Business Day, to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(e) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through duly authorized agents, custodians, nominees or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any acts, omissions, misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed by it with due care hereunder.

(f) The permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties.

(g) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

(h) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of Officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on such certificate, and the information contained therein.

(i) In no event shall the Trustee be liable for any special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(j) The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes, unless written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee by the Company or by any Holder of the Notes at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee and such notice references such Notes and this Indenture and states that such notice is a notice of Default or Event of Default.

(k) The Trustee shall not be liable in respect of any payment (as to the correctness of amount, entitlement to receive or any other matters relating to payment) or notice effected by the Company or any Paying Agent or any records maintained by any co-Note Registrar with respect to the Notes.

(l) If any party fails to deliver a notice relating to an event the fact of which, pursuant to this Indenture, requires notice to be sent to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on its failure to receive such notice as reason to act as if no such event occurred, unless such Responsible Officer of the Trustee had actual knowledge of such event.

(m) In the absence of written investment direction from the Company, all cash received by the Trustee shall be placed in a non-interest bearing trust account and held uninvested and the Trustee shall have no obligation to invest or reinvest any amounts held hereunder in the absence of such written investment direction from the Company.

(n) The rights and protections afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 shall also be afforded to the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(o) Subject to this Article 7, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any losses, liabilities claims, costs and expenses which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(p) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered, or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(q) The rights, protections, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee under this Indenture shall also be afforded to each Agent hereunder *mutatis mutandis*; provided that (i) an Agent shall only be liable to extent of its gross negligence or willful misconduct; and (ii) in and during an Event of Default, only the Trustee, and not any Agent, shall be subject to the prudent person standard.

Section 7.03. **No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc.** The recitals contained herein and in the Notes (except in the Trustee's certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.04. **Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar May Own Notes.** The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, the Custodian, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, the Custodian, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar.

Section 7.05. **Monies and Shares of Class A Common Stock to Be Held in Trust.** All monies and shares of Class A Common Stock received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received. Money and shares of Class A Common Stock held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money or shares of Class A Common Stock received by it hereunder except as may be agreed from time to time by the Company and the Trustee.

Section 7.06. **Compensation and Expenses of Trustee.** The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall receive, such compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder in any capacity (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) as mutually agreed to in writing between the Trustee and the Company, and the Company will pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances reasonably incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture in any capacity hereunder (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and of all Persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall have been caused by its negligence or willful misconduct. The Company shall indemnify the Trustee (which for purposes of this Section 7.06 shall include its officers, directors, employees and agents) in any capacity under this Indenture and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith and its agents and any authenticating agent for, and shall hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense incurred without negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, its officers, directors, agents or employees, or such agent or authenticating agent, as the case may be, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or in any other capacity hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including without limitation, the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture and the indemnification provided herein) of defending themselves against any claim (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person) of liability in the premises. The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 to compensate or indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall be secured by a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except, subject to the effect of Section 6.05, funds held in trust herewith for the benefit of the Holders of particular Notes. The Trustee's right to receive payment of any amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall not be subordinate to any other liability or indebtedness of the Company. The obligation of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, final payment of the Notes and the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee and its agents and any authenticating agent incur expenses or render services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

Section 7.07. **Eligibility of Trustee.** There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act (as if the Trust Indenture Act were applicable hereto) to act as such and (including its affiliates) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. If such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 7.07, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.07, it shall resign promptly in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article 7.

Section 7.08. **Resignation or Removal of Trustee.** The Trustee may at any time resign by giving (30) days written notice of such resignation to the Company and mailing notice thereof to the Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by an Officer of the Company, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the mailing of such notice of resignation to the Holders, the resigning Trustee may, at the expense of the Company, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months may, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

(a) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 7.12 within a reasonable time after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Note or Notes for at least six (6) months;

(ii) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.07 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, the Company may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by an Officer of the Company, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months may, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

(b) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may at any time remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee that shall be deemed appointed as successor trustee unless within ten days after notice to the Company of such nomination the Company objects thereto. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 30 days after removal of the Trustee by the Holders, the Trustee may, at the expense of the Company, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee.

(c) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.08 shall become effective upon (i) payment of all fees and expenses owing to the Trustee and (ii) acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.09.

Section 7.09. ***Acceptance by Successor Trustee.*** Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.08 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor trustee, the predecessor trustee shall, upon payment of any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor trustee all the rights and powers of the trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers. Any trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by such trustee as such pursuant to this Indenture, except for funds held in trust for the benefit of Holders of particular Notes, to secure any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06.



No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 7.09 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.07.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section 7.09, each of the Company and the successor trustee, at the written direction and at the expense of the Company shall send or cause to be sent notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to the Holders at their addresses as they shall appear on the Note Register. If the Company fails to mail such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the Company.

Section 7.10. ***Succession by Merger, Etc.*** Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the administration of this Indenture), shall be the successor to the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; *provided* that in the case of any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee such corporation or other entity shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.07.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture, any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or authenticating agent appointed by such predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by such successor trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificates of authentication shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of authentication of the Trustee shall have; *provided, however*, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.11. ***Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company.*** Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company (other than with regard to any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Trustee that affects the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any Officer actually receives such application, unless any such Officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date), unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of any omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in accordance with this Indenture in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

Section 7.12. **Conflicting Interests of Trustee.** If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.13. **Limitation on Trustee's Liability.** Except as provided in this Article, in accepting the trusts hereby created, the entities acting as Trustee are acting solely as Trustee hereunder and not in their individual capacity and, except as provided in this Article, all Persons having any claim against the Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Indenture or any Note shall look only to the Company for payment or satisfaction thereof.

## ARTICLE 8

### CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

Section 8.01. **Action by Holders.** Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action, the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (i) by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or (ii) by the record of the Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Holders duly called and held, or (iii) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders. Whenever the Company or the Trustee solicits the taking of any action by the Holders of the Notes, the Company or the Trustee may, but shall not be required to, fix in advance of such solicitation, a date as the record date for determining Holders entitled to take such action. The record date if one is selected shall be not more than fifteen days prior to the date of commencement of solicitation of such action.

Section 8.02. **Proof of Execution by Holders.** Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01 and Section 7.02, proof of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or its agent or proxy shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as shall then be customary and standard. The holding of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register or by a certificate of the Note Registrar.

Section 8.03. **Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners.** The Company, the Trustee, any authenticating agent, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent and any Note Registrar may deem the Person in whose name a Note shall be registered upon the Note Register to be, and may treat it as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by any Person other than the Company or any Note Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of and (subject to Section 2.03) any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on such Note, for conversion of such Note and for all other purposes; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Paying Agent nor any Conversion Agent nor any Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments or deliveries so made to any Holder, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sums or shares of Class A Common Stock so paid or delivered, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable or shares deliverable upon any such Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes following an Event of Default, any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note may directly enforce against the Company, without the consent, solicitation, proxy, authorization or any other action of the Depositary or any other Person, such holder's right to exchange such beneficial interest for a Note in certificated form in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 8.04. ***Company-Owned Notes Disregarded.*** In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, consent, waiver or other action under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company or by any Affiliate of the Company shall be disregarded (from both the numerator and the denominator) and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; *provided* that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent, waiver or other action only Notes that a Responsible Officer actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 8.04 if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to so act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company or any Affiliate of the Company. In the case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by the Trustee taken upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officers' Certificate listing and identifying all Notes, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to Section 7.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officers' Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Notes not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

Section 8.05. ***Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound.*** At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 8.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note that is shown by the evidence to be included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in Section 8.02, revoke such action so far as concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid, any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Note and of any Notes issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Note or any Note issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof.

## ARTICLE 9

### ACTS OF HOLDERS

#### Section 9.01. *Acts of Holders.*

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the “Act” of Holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to such officer the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than such signer’s individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such signer’s authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Note shall bind every future Holder of the same Note and the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

(e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of outstanding Notes have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the outstanding Notes shall be computed as of such record date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

## ARTICLE 10

### SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.01. ***Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.*** Notwithstanding Section 10.02, without the consent of any Holder, the Company and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture and the Notes to:

- (a) cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency in this Indenture or in the Notes in a manner that does not adversely affect any Holder in any material respect as set forth in an Officers' Certificate;
- (b) provide for the assumption by a Successor Company of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture or the Notes in accordance with Article 11;
- (c) add guarantees with respect to the Notes;
- (d) secure the Notes;
- (e) irrevocably select a Settlement Method or Specified Dollar Amount, or eliminate its right to choose a particular Settlement Method, on conversion of Notes, in each case prior to the deadline for electing a Settlement Method for such conversion or actually electing (or deemed electing) a Settlement Method pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iii);
- (f) add to the covenants or Events of Default that the Board of Directors of the Company considers to be for the benefit of the Holders or make changes that would provide additional rights to Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;
- (g) make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder in any material respect, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Company and evidenced by a Board Resolution delivered to the Trustee;
- (h) increase the Conversion Rate;
- (i) in connection with any Share Exchange Event, provide that the Notes are convertible into Reference Property, subject to Section 14.02, and make certain related changes to the terms of this Indenture and the Notes to the extent expressly required by this Indenture;
- (j) evidence and provide for the acceptance of an appointment under this Indenture of a successor Trustee; provided that the successor Trustee is otherwise qualified and eligible to act as such under the terms of this Indenture as set forth in an Officers' Certificate;

(k) conform the provisions of this Indenture or the Notes to the “Description of the Convertible Notes” section of the Offering Memorandum; or

(l) provide for the issuance of additional Notes in accordance with Section 2.10(a).

The Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such amendment or supplement, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to, but may enter into any amendment or supplement that adversely affects the Trustee’s own rights, powers, protections, duties, indemnities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Any amendment or supplement to this Indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 10.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 10.02.

Section 10.02. ***Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.*** Except as provided above in Section 10.01 and below in this Section 10.02, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time and at any time amend or supplement this Indenture and the Notes with the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes) and any existing Default or Event of Default (other than (i) a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal (including any Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on the Notes, except a payment default resulting from an acceleration that has been rescinded, and (ii) a Default or Event of Default as a result of a failure by the Company to deliver the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes) or compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes); *provided, however*, that, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, no such amendment, supplement or waiver shall:

- (a) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;
- (b) reduce the rate of or extend the stated time for payment of Special Interest on any Note;
- (c) reduce the principal of or extend the Maturity Date of any Note;
- (d) reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of the Notes;

- (e) impair or adversely affect the right of Holders to convert Notes or otherwise modify the provisions with respect to conversion, or to reduce the Conversion Rate (subject to such modifications as are required under this Indenture);
- (f) reduce the Redemption Price or Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders the Company's obligation to make such payments, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise;
- (g) make any Note payable in a money, or at a place of payment, other than that stated in the Note;
- (h) change the ranking of the Notes;
- (i) impair the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment of principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, on, and consideration due upon conversion of, such Holder's Notes, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Holder's Notes or in this Indenture; or
- (j) make any change in this Article 10 that requires each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions (including in Section 6.09).

Upon the written request of the Company, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such amendment, supplement or waiver unless such amendment, supplement or waiver adversely affects the Trustee's own rights, powers, protections, duties, indemnities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, supplement or waiver of this Indenture. It shall be sufficient if such Holders approve the substance thereof. After any such amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, the Company shall send to the Holders a notice briefly describing such amendment, supplement or waiver. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 10.03. ***Effect of Amendment, Supplement and Waiver.*** Upon the execution of any amendment, supplement or waiver of this Indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments and all the terms and conditions of any such amendment, supplement or waiver shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.04. **Notation on Notes.** Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any amendment, supplement or waiver to this Indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10 may, at the Company's expense, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such amendment, supplement or waiver. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such amendment, supplement or waiver may, at the Company's expense, be prepared and executed by the Company, upon receipt of a Company Order, authenticated by the Trustee (or an authenticating agent duly appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 17.11) and delivered in exchange for the Notes then outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes then outstanding. Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 10.05. **Evidence of Compliance of Amendment, Supplement or Waiver to Be Furnished Trustee.** In addition to the documents required by Section 17.06, the Trustee shall receive and shall be entitled to conclusively rely on an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any amendment, supplement or waiver to this Indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article 10, is permitted or authorized by this Indenture, that all related conditions have been complied with and it is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

## ARTICLE 11

### CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE

Section 11.01. **Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms.**

(a) The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into, or otherwise combine with, another Person, or sell, lease or otherwise transfer or dispose of all or substantially all of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' consolidated assets, taken as a whole, to another Person, unless:

(i) the Company is the surviving corporation or limited liability company that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as applicable, or the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not the Company) (the "**Successor Company**") is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such corporation (if not the Company) expressly assumes by supplemental indenture all of the Company's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture; and

(ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Indenture.

For purposes of this Section 11.01, any sale, lease or other transfer or disposition of the assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company to a third party that would, if such assets were held directly by the Company instead of such Subsidiaries, have constituted the sale, lease or other transfer or disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' consolidated assets, taken as a whole, shall be deemed to be the sale, lease or other transfer or disposition of the assets of all or substantially all the Company's and its Subsidiaries' consolidated assets, taken as a whole, to another Person.



(b) Upon any such consolidation, merger, combination or sale, lease or other transfer or disposition and upon the assumption by the Successor Company, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the principal of and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on all of the Notes, the due and punctual delivery and/or payment, as the case may be, of any consideration due upon conversion of the Notes and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company, such Successor Company (if not the Company) shall succeed to, and may exercise every right and power of and be substituted for, the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part, and the Company shall be discharged from its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture, except in the case of a lease. Such Successor Company thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the written order of such Successor Company instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Notes that previously shall have been signed and delivered by an Officer of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Notes that such Successor Company thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Notes so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Notes theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Notes had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, combination, sale, transfer or disposition (but not in the case of a lease), upon compliance with this Article 11, the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

## ARTICLE 12

### IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Section 12.01. ***Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations.*** No recourse for the payment of the principal of or any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on, or the payment or delivery of consideration due upon conversion of, any Note, nor for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or in any Note, nor because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, employee, agent, Officer or director or Subsidiary, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any of its successor corporations or other entities, either directly or through the Company or any of its successor corporations or other entities, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Notes.

ARTICLE 13

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE 14

CONVERSION OF NOTES

Section 14.01. *Conversion Privilege.*

(a) Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article 14, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) of such Note:

(i) subject to satisfaction of the conditions described in Section 14.01(b), at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding September 15, 2027 under the circumstances and during the periods set forth in Section 14.01(b);

(ii) on or after September 15, 2027, at any time prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date;

in each case, at an initial conversion rate of 10.5430 shares of Class A Common Stock (subject to adjustment as provided in Section 14.04 and, if applicable, Section 14.03, the "**Conversion Rate**") per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (subject to the settlement provisions of Section 14.02, the "**Conversion Obligation**").

(b) (i) Prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding September 15, 2027, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) for conversion at any time during the five Business Day period after any ten (10) consecutive Trading Day period (the "**Measurement Period**") in which the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, as determined following a request by a Holder of Notes in accordance with the procedures described below in this subsection (b)(i), for each Trading Day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on each such Trading Day, subject to compliance with the following procedures and conditions concerning the Bid Solicitation Agent's obligation to make a Trading Price determination.

(A) The Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes unless the Company has requested such determination, and the Company shall have no obligation to make such request (or, if the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, the Company shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price) unless a Holder of at least \$2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Notes requests in writing that the Company makes such a determination and provides the Company with reasonable evidence that the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes would be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day. At such time, the Company shall instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) to determine, or if the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, the Company shall determine, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes beginning on the Trading Day following the receipt of such evidence and on each successive Trading Day until the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day.

(B) If the Trading Price condition has been met, the Company shall promptly so notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing. If, at any time after the Trading Price condition has been met, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day, the Company shall promptly so notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing.

(C) If (x) the Company is not acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, and the Company does not, when it is required to, instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent to obtain bids, or if the Company gives such instruction to the Bid Solicitation Agent, and the Bid Solicitation Agent fails to make such determination, or (y) the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent and it fails to make such determination, then, in either case, the Trading Price per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes will be deemed to be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on each Trading Day of such failure.

(ii) If, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding September 15, 2027, the Company elects to:

(A) issue to all or substantially all holders of the Class A Common Stock any rights, options or warrants (other than a distribution of rights pursuant to a stockholder rights plan prior to the separation of such rights from the Class A Common Stock) entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Class A Common Stock, at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance; or

(B) distribute to all or substantially all holders of the Class A Common Stock the Company's assets, securities or rights, options or warrants to purchase securities of the Company (other than a distribution of rights pursuant to a stockholder rights plan prior to the separation of such rights from the Class A Common Stock), which distribution has a per share value, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors, exceeding 10% of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such distribution,

then, in either case, the Company shall notify all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing at least 45 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance or distribution. Once the Company has given such notice, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes (that is \$1,000 in principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) for conversion at any time until the earlier of (1) the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance or distribution and (2) the Company's announcement that such issuance or distribution will not take place.

No Holder may convert any of its Notes pursuant to this Section 14.01(b)(ii) if such Holder otherwise participates in such issuance or distribution, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Class A Common Stock and solely as a result of holding Notes, without having to convert its Notes as if such Holder held a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to (x) the Conversion Rate *multiplied by* (y) the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder.

(iii) If, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding September 15, 2027:

- (A) a Fundamental Change occurs;
- (B) a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs; or
- (C) the Company is a party to a Share Exchange Event,

then, in each case, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes (that is \$1,000 in principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) for conversion at any time from or after the open of business on the Business Day immediately following the day the Company gives notice of such transaction or event until the close of business on the 35th Trading Day after the actual effective date of such transaction or event or, if such transaction or event also constitutes a Fundamental Change, until the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

The Company will provide notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing as promptly as practicable following the date on which the Company publicly announces such transaction or event but in no event shall such notice be later than the effective date of such transaction or event (as such term is defined in the applicable agreement or public announcement).

(iv) Prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding September 15, 2027, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes (that is \$1,000 in principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) for conversion at any time during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on June 30, 2021 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock for at least 20 Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the period of 30 consecutive Trading Days ending on the last Trading Day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the Conversion Price on each applicable Trading Day. The Company shall determine whether the Notes are convertible because the Last Reported Sale Price condition described in this clause (iv) has been met and provide written notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent.

(v) If the Company calls any or all of the Notes for redemption pursuant to Article 16 of this Indenture prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding September 15, 2027, then a Holder of any Note called for Optional Redemption may surrender all or any portion of such Notes called for Optional Redemption for conversion at any time prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date. After such time, the right to convert shall expire, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price, in which case such Holder of Notes may convert its Notes called for Optional Redemption until the Redemption Price has been paid or duly provided for. If the Company elects to redeem less than all of the outstanding Notes and the Holder of any Note (or any owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Note) is reasonably not able to determine, before the close of business on the 44th Scheduled Trading Day immediately before the relevant Redemption Date, whether such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, is to be redeemed pursuant to such redemption (and, as a result thereof, convertible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 14.01(v)), then such Holder or owner, as applicable, will be entitled to convert such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, at any time before the close of business on the Scheduled Trading Day prior to such Redemption Date, unless the Company defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price, in which case such Holder or owner, as applicable, will be entitled to convert such Note or beneficial interest, as applicable, until the Redemption Price has been paid or duly provided for, and each such conversion will be deemed to be of a Note called for Optional Redemption.

Section 14.02. **Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion.**

(a) Subject to this Section 14.02, Section 14.03(b) and Section 14.07(a), upon conversion of any Note, the Company shall, at its election, pay or deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder, in full satisfaction of its Conversion Obligation, cash (“**Cash Settlement**”), shares of the Class A Common Stock (“**Physical Settlement**”) or a combination of cash and shares of the Class A Common Stock (“**Combination Settlement**”), as set forth in this Section 14.02.

(i) All conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the Company’s issuance of a Redemption Notice with respect to the Notes and prior to the related Redemption Date, and all conversions for which the relevant conversion date occurs on or after September 15, 2027 shall be settled using the same Settlement Method (including the same relative proportion of cash and/or shares of the Class A Common Stock, except that cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Class A Common Stock shall not be taken into account in determining such proportion) as all other conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after September 15, 2027. Except for any conversions (A) for which irrevocable settlement method applies pursuant to Section 14(a)(iii) below, (B) for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the Company’s issuance of a Redemption Notice by prior to the related Redemption Date or (iii) for which the relevant conversion date occurs on or after September 15, 2027, the Company shall use the same Settlement Method (including the same relative proportion of cash and/or shares of the Class A Common Stock, except that cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Class A Common Stock shall not be taken into account in determining such proportion) for all conversions with the same Conversion Date, but the Company shall not have any obligation to use the same Settlement Method with respect to conversions with different Conversion Dates.

(ii) If the Company has not delivered a notice pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iii) and the Company elects a Settlement Method, the Company shall deliver notice to Holders through the Conversion Agent of such Settlement Method the Company has selected no later than the close of business on the Trading Day immediately following the related Conversion Date, or in the case of any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after September 15, 2027, no later than September 15, 2027 (in each case, the “**Settlement Method Election Deadline**”). If the Company has not made an irrevocable election of a settlement method pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iii) and the Company does not timely elect a Settlement Method, the Company shall be deemed to have elected a Settlement Method (a “**Default Settlement Method**”) of Combination Settlement in respect of its Conversion Obligation, and the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be equal to \$1,000. If the Company has timely elected Combination Settlement in respect of any conversion but does not timely notify converting Holders of the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, or the Company is deemed to have elected Combination Settlement, the Specified Dollar Amount shall be deemed to be \$1,000.

(iii) By written notice to the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee), the Company will have the right, prior to September 15, 2027, at its option, to change the Default Settlement Method to any Settlement Method that the Company is then permitted to elect or elect to irrevocably fix the Settlement Method to any Settlement Method that it is then permitted to elect (including Combination Settlement with a Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of the notes of \$1,000 or with an ability to continue to set the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes at or above any specific amount set forth in such election notice), in each case, that will apply for all Conversion Dates occurring subsequent to delivery of such notice. If the Company changes the Default Settlement Method or elects to irrevocably fix the Settlement Method, in either case, to Combination Settlement with an ability to continue to set the Specified Dollar Amount per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes at or above a specified amount, the Company shall, after the date of such change or election, as the case may be, inform Holders converting their Notes, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing of such Specified Dollar Amount in respect of the relevant conversion or conversions no later than the relevant Settlement Method Election Deadline for such conversion or conversions, or, if the Company does not timely inform the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent of the Specified Dollar Amount, such Specified Dollar Amount shall be the specific amount set forth in the change or election notice or, if no specific amount was set forth in the change or election notice, such Specified Dollar Amount shall be deemed to be \$1,000 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes. If the Company changes the Default Settlement Method or irrevocably fixes the Settlement Method, then the Company shall concurrently either post the Default Settlement Method or fixed Settlement Method, as applicable, on the Company’s website or disclose the same in a press release or a current report on Form 8-K (or any successor form) that is furnished to the Commission. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such change in the Default Settlement Method or irrevocable election will affect any Settlement Method theretofore elected (or deemed to be elected) with respect to any Conversion Date pursuant to this Section 14.02. For the avoidance of doubt, such change of a Default Settlement Method or an irrevocable election, if made, will be effective without the need to amend this Indenture or the Notes, including pursuant to Section 10.01(i). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may nonetheless choose to execute such an amendment at the Company’s option without the consent of the Holders.

(iv) The cash, shares of Class A Common Stock or combination of cash and shares of Class A Common Stock payable or deliverable by the Company in respect of any conversion of Notes (the “**Settlement Amount**”) shall be computed by the Company as follows:

(A) if the Company elects to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Physical Settlement, the Company shall deliver to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate on the Conversion Date (plus cash in lieu of any fractional share of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion);

(B) if the Company elects to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Cash Settlement, the Company shall pay to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted cash in an amount equal to the sum of the Daily Conversion Values for each of the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Days during the related Observation Period; and

(C) if the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Combination Settlement, the Company shall pay and deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted a Settlement Amount equal to the sum of the Daily Settlement Amounts for each of the 40 consecutive VWAP Trading Days during the related Observation Period (plus cash in lieu of any fractional share of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion).

If more than one Note shall be surrendered for conversion at any one time by the same Holder, the Conversion Obligation with respect to such Notes shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted hereby) so surrendered for conversion.

(v) The Daily Settlement Amounts (if applicable) and the Daily Conversion Values (if applicable) shall be determined by the Company promptly following the last VWAP Trading Day of the related Observation Period. Promptly after such determination of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and, if applicable, the amount of cash payable in lieu of any fractional share of Class A Common Stock, the Company shall notify the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and, if applicable, the amount of cash payable in lieu of fractional shares of Class A Common Stock. The Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) shall have no responsibility for any such determination.

(b) (i) To convert a beneficial interest in a Global Note (which conversion is irrevocable), the holder of such beneficial interest must:

(A) comply with the Applicable Procedures;

(B) if required, pay funds equal to all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax owed as set forth in Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e); and

(C) if required, pay funds equal to any Special Interest payable on the next Special Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(g); and

(ii) To convert a Certificated Note, the Holder must:

(A) complete, sign and deliver an irrevocable notice to the Conversion Agent as set forth in the Form of Notice of Conversion (or a facsimile thereof) (a “**Notice of Conversion**”) to the Conversion Agent and surrender such Notes, duly endorsed to the Company or in blank (and accompanied by appropriate endorsement and transfer documents), at the Corporate Trust Office of the Conversion Agent;



- (B) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents;
- (C) if required, pay funds equal to all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax owed as set forth in Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e); and
- (D) if required, pay funds equal to any Special Interest payable on the next Special Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(g).

The Trustee (and if different, the Conversion Agent) shall notify the Company of any conversion pursuant to this Article 14 on the Conversion Date for such conversion or, if notice on such date is not feasible given the nature of the conversion, promptly thereafter. To the extent the Company enters into any note hedge transaction (or any other hedging transaction) with one or more counterparties in connection with the offering and sale of the Notes, the Trustee (and if different, the Conversion Agent) agree to notify each such counterparty of each such conversion, in such manner and containing such information as may be directed by the Company from time to time.

If a Holder has already delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to a Note, such Holder may not surrender such Note for conversion until such Holder has validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of a Global Note, has complied with the Applicable Procedures with respect to such a withdrawal) in accordance with the terms of Section 15.03. If a Holder has already delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, such Holder's right to withdraw such notice and convert the Notes that are subject to repurchase will terminate at the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.

(c) A Note shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date (the "**Conversion Date**") that the Holder has complied with the requirements set forth in Section 14.02(b) above.

Subject to the provisions of Section 14.03(b) and Section 14.07(a), the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, the Settlement Amount due in respect of the Conversion Obligation on:

- (i) the second Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date (or, if earlier, the Maturity Date), if the Company elects Physical Settlement; or
- (ii) the second Business Day immediately following the last VWAP Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period, if the Company elects Cash Settlement or if the Company elects or is deemed to have elected Combination Settlement.

If any shares of Class A Common Stock are due to converting Holders, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver to such Holder, or such Holder's nominee or nominees, certificates or a book-entry transfer through the Depositary, as the case may be, for the full number of shares of Class A Common Stock to which such Holder shall be entitled in satisfaction of the Company's Conversion Obligation.

(d) In case any Certificated Note shall be surrendered for partial conversion, in \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of the Holder so surrendered a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note, without payment of any service charge by the converting Holder but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such conversion being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such conversion.

(e) If a Holder submits a Note for conversion, the Company shall pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due on the issuance of any shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of such Note, unless the tax is due because the Holder requests such shares to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name, in which case the Holder shall pay that tax. The Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver the certificates representing the shares of Class A Common Stock being issued in a name other than the Holder's name until the Trustee receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that is due by such Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

(f) Upon the conversion of an interest in a Global Note, the Trustee, or the Custodian of the Global Note at the direction of the Trustee, shall make a notation in the books and records of the Trustee and Depositary as to the reduction in the principal amount represented thereby. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of any conversion of Notes effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.

(g) Upon conversion of a Note, the converting Holder shall not receive any separate cash payment representing any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, except as set forth in the paragraph below. The Company's payment or delivery, as the case may be, of the Settlement Amount upon conversion of any Note shall be deemed to satisfy in full its obligation to pay the principal amount of the Note and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date. As a result, any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than canceled, extinguished or forfeited. Upon a conversion of Notes into a combination of cash and shares of Class A Common Stock, any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, shall be deemed to be paid first out of the cash paid upon such conversion.

Notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, if Notes are converted after the close of business on a Special Interest Record Date for the payment of Special Interest, but prior to the open of business on the immediately following Special Interest Payment Date, Holders of such Notes at the close of business on such Special Interest Record Date shall receive the full amount of Special Interest payable on such Notes on the corresponding Special Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Notes surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Special Interest Record Date to the open of business on the immediately following Special Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by funds equal to the amount of interest payable on the Notes so converted on the corresponding Special Interest Payment Date (regardless of whether the converting Holder was the Holder of record on the corresponding Special Interest Record Date); *provided* that no such payment need be made:

- (i) if the Notes are surrendered for conversion following the Special Interest Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date;
- (ii) if the Company has specified a Redemption Date that is after a Special Interest Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Special Interest Payment Date;
- (iii) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Special Interest Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Special Interest Payment Date; or
- (iv) to the extent of any overdue interest, if any overdue interest exists at the time of conversion with respect to such Note.

Therefore, for the avoidance of doubt, all Holders of record on the Special Interest Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date (if and to the extent Special Interest is payable on the Maturity Date), the Redemption Date (if and to the extent Special Interest is payable on the Redemption Date) or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (if and to the extent Special Interest is payable on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) shall receive and retain the full Special Interest payment due, if any, on the Maturity Date or the applicable Special Interest Payment Date in cash regardless of whether their Notes have been converted following such Special Interest Record Date, and the converting Holder will not be required to make any corresponding Special Interest payment.

(h) The Person in whose name any shares of Class A Common Stock delivered upon conversion are registered shall become the holder of record of such shares as of the close of business on (i) the relevant Conversion Date if the Company elects Physical Settlement or (ii) the last VWAP Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period if the Company elects or is deemed to have elected Combination Settlement. Upon a conversion of Notes, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of such Notes surrendered for conversion; *provided* that (a) the converting Holder shall have the right to receive the Settlement Amount due upon conversion and (b) in the case of a conversion between a Special Interest Record Date and the corresponding Special Interest Payment Date, the Holder of record as of the close of business on such Special Interest Record Date shall have the right to receive the Special Interest payable on such Special Interest Payment Date, in accordance with Section 14.02(g).

(i) The Company shall not issue any fractional share of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and shall instead pay cash in lieu of any fractional share of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion in an amount based on (i) the Daily VWAP on the relevant Conversion Date if the Company elects Physical Settlement or (ii) the Daily VWAP on the last VWAP Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period if the Company elects or is deemed to have elected Combination Settlement. For each Note surrendered for conversion, if the Company has elected (or is deemed to have elected) Combination Settlement, the full number of shares that shall be issued upon conversion thereof shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate Daily Settlement Amounts for the relevant Observation Period and, if applicable, any fractional share remaining after such computation shall be paid in cash.

Section 14.03. ***Increase in Conversion Rate Upon Conversion in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Redemption Notice.***

(a) If (i) the Effective Date of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs prior to the Maturity Date or (ii) the Company gives a Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 16.02, a Holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Redemption Notice (*provided* that the sending of a Redemption Notice will increase the Conversion Rate as set forth herein only with respect to the Notes called (or deemed called) for Optional Redemption pursuant to such Redemption Notice and not with respect to any other Notes), under the circumstances described below, increase the Conversion Rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion by a number of additional shares of Class A Common Stock (the “**Additional Shares**”), as described below. A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be “in connection with” such Make-Whole Fundamental Change if the relevant Notice of Conversion (or, in the case of a Global Note, the relevant notice of conversion in accordance with the Applicable Procedures) is received by the Conversion Agent during the period from the open of business on the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change to the close of business on the second Business Day immediately preceding the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or, in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change that would have been a Fundamental Change but for the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof, the 35th Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change) (such period, the “**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period**”). A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be “in connection with” a Redemption Notice if the relevant Notice of Conversion (or, in the case of a Global Note, the relevant notice of conversion in accordance with the Applicable Procedures) is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the date of the Redemption Notice until the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date.

(b) Upon surrender of Notes for conversion in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to Section 14.01(b)(iii) or Redemption Notice pursuant to Section 14.01(b)(v), the Company shall, at its option, satisfy its Conversion Obligation by Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement in accordance with Section 14.02; *provided, however*, that, if the consideration for the Class A Common Stock in any Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change is composed entirely of cash, for any conversion of Notes following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Conversion Obligation shall be calculated based solely on the Stock Price for the transaction and shall be deemed to be an amount of cash per \$1,000 principal amount of converted Notes equal to (i) the Conversion Rate (including any increase to reflect the Additional Shares as described in this Section 14.03), *multiplied by* (ii) such Stock Price. In such event, the Conversion Obligation shall be determined and paid to Holders in cash on the second Business Day following the Conversion Date. The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing of the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change and issue a press release announcing such Effective Date no later than five Business Days after such Effective Date (the “**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Company Notice**”).

(c) The number of Additional Shares, if any, by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by reference to the table below, based on the date on which the Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective or the date of the Redemption Notice, as the case may be, (in each case, the “**Effective Date**”) and the price (the “**Stock Price**”) paid (or deemed to be paid) per share of the Class A Common Stock in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change or with respect to the Optional Redemption, as the case may be. If the holders of the Class A Common Stock receive in exchange for their Class A Common Stock only cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share. Otherwise, the Stock Price shall be the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the five Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change or the Redemption Notice, as the case may be. The Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to the Stock Price, in its good faith determination, to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date or Expiration Date of the event occurs, during such five Trading Day period.

(d) The Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table below shall be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate is otherwise adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices shall equal (i) the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, *multiplied by* (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such adjustment giving rise to the Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares set forth in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 14.04.

(e) The following table sets forth the number of Additional Shares by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes pursuant to this Section 14.03 for each Stock Price and Effective Date set forth below:

Effective Date	Stock Price											
	\$67.75	\$70.00	\$80.00	\$94.85	\$110.00	\$123.30	\$150.00	\$200.00	\$275.00	\$375.00	\$500.00	\$675.000
March 18, 2021	4.2171	3.9986	3.1974	2.3677	1.7953	1.4349	0.9521	0.4850	0.1974	0.0604	0.0077	0.0000
March 15, 2022	4.2171	3.9986	3.1863	2.3209	1.7315	1.3650	0.8819	0.4282	0.1617	0.0430	0.0016	0.0000
March 15, 2023	4.2171	3.9986	3.1429	2.2425	1.6385	1.2689	0.7915	0.3601	0.1225	0.0268	0.0000	0.0000
March 15, 2024	4.2171	3.9986	3.0781	2.1372	1.5188	1.1479	0.6823	0.2833	0.0822	0.0123	0.0000	0.0000
March 15, 2025	4.2171	3.9986	2.9864	1.9950	1.3618	0.9932	0.5495	0.1986	0.0443	0.0025	0.0000	0.0000
March 15, 2026	4.2171	3.9350	2.8240	1.7692	1.1272	0.7730	0.3779	0.1073	0.0138	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact Stock Price and Effective Date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) if the Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table, the number of Additional Shares by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices and the earlier and later Effective Dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year;

(ii) if the Stock Price is greater than \$675.00 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate; and

(iii) if the Stock Price is less than \$67.75 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes exceed 14.7601 shares of Class A Common Stock, subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04.

(f) Nothing in this Section 14.03 shall prevent an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 in respect of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or a Redemption Notice, as the case may be.

Section 14.04. **Adjustment of Conversion Rate.** The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if Holders of the Notes participate (other than in the case of a share split or share combination), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Class A Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described in this Section 14.04, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to (i) the Conversion Rate, *multiplied by* (ii) the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder.

(a) If the Company exclusively issues shares of Class A Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on all shares of the Class A Common Stock, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination in respect of the Class A Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_1}{OS_0}$$

where,

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date of such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the effective date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;

- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable;
- OS<sub>0</sub> = the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date, as applicable, before giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination; and
- OS<sub>1</sub> = the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination.

Any adjustment made under this Section 14.04(a) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the effective date for such share split or share combination, as applicable. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 14.04(a) is declared and results in an adjustment under this Section 14.04(a) but is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) If the Company issues to all or substantially all holders of the Class A Common Stock (other than a distribution of rights pursuant to a stockholder rights plan) any rights, options or warrants entitling them, for a period of not more than 60 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of Class A Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{(OS_0 + X)}{(OS_0 + Y)}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;
- OS<sub>0</sub> = the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;
- X = the total number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and
- Y = the number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to (i) the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, *divided by* (ii) the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of the issuance of such rights, options or warrants.

Any increase made under this Section 14.04(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options or warrants are issued and shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance. To the extent that such rights, options or warrants are not exercised prior to their expiration or shares of Class A Common Stock are not delivered after the exercise of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Class A Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance had not occurred.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(b) and Section 14.01(b)(ii)(A), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders of Class A Common Stock to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Class A Common Stock at less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Class A Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Class A Common Stock, excluding:

(i) dividends, distributions or issuances as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.04(a), Section 14.04(b) or Section 14.04(e);

(ii) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash as to which an adjustment was effected pursuant to Section 14.04(d);

(iii) conversions of the Class A Common Stock into, or exchange of the Class A Common Stock for, in each case, Reference Property as described below under Section 14.07; and



(iv) Spin-Offs as to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 14.04(c) shall apply

(any of such shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or property or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock or other securities, the “**Distributed Property**”), then the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{(SP_0 - FMV)}$$

where,

- $CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;
- $CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;
- $SP_0$  = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and
- $FMV$  = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors) of the Distributed Property so distributed with respect to each outstanding share of the Class A Common Stock on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Any adjustment made under the portion of this Section 14.04(c) above shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if “ $FMV$ ” (as defined above) is equal to or greater than “ $SP_0$ ” (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, in respect of each \$1,000 principal amount thereof, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Class A Common Stock receive the Distributed Property, the amount and kind of Distributed Property that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 14.04(c) where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the Class A Common Stock of shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company, that are, or, when issued, will be, listed or admitted for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange (a “**Spin-Off**”), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{(FMV_0 + MP_0)}{MP_0}$$

where,

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off;

$FMV_0$  = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Class A Common Stock applicable to one share of the Class A Common Stock (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 1.01 as if references therein to Class A Common Stock were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of the Spin-Off (the “**Valuation Period**”); and

$MP_0$  = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph shall occur on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period, but will be given effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off. In respect of any conversion of Notes for which Physical Settlement is applicable, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs during the Valuation Period, the reference to “10” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate. In respect of any conversion of Notes for which Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable, for any Trading Day that falls within the relevant Observation Period for such conversion and within the Valuation Period, the reference to “10” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off and such Trading Day in determining the Conversion Rate as of such Trading Day. In addition, if the Ex-Dividend Date for such Spin-Off is after the 10th Trading Day immediately preceding, and including, the end of any Observation Period in respect of a conversion of Notes, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph and this paragraph shall be deemed replaced, solely in respect of that conversion, with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off to, and including, the last VWAP Trading Day of such Observation Period. If such Spin-Off does not occur, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared, effective as of the date on which the Board of Directors (or its designee) determines not to consummate such Spin-Off.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 14.11), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the Class A Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company’s Capital Stock, including Class A Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events (“**Trigger Event**”):

- (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Class A Common Stock;
- (ii) are not exercisable; and
- (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Class A Common Stock,

shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 14.04(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) was made:

(A) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Class A Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of Class A Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and

(B) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of Section 14.04(a), Section 14.04(b) and this Section 14.04(c), if any dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable also includes one or both of:

(i) a dividend or distribution of shares of Class A Common Stock to which Section 14.04(a) is applicable (the “**Clause A Distribution**”); or

(ii) a dividend or distribution of rights, options or warrants to which Section 14.04(b) is applicable (the “**Clause B Distribution**”),

then:

(A) such dividend or distribution, other than the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution, shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable (the “**Clause C Distribution**”) and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 14.04(c) with respect to such Clause C Distribution shall then be made; and

(B) the Clause A Distribution and Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to immediately follow the Clause C Distribution and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 14.04(a) and Section 14.04(b) with respect thereto shall then be made, except that, if determined by the Company (I) the “Ex-Dividend Date” of the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to be the Ex-Dividend Date of the Clause C Distribution and (II) any shares of Class A Common Stock included in the Clause A Distribution or Clause B Distribution shall be deemed not to be “outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or effective date” within the meaning of Section 14.04(a) or “outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date” within the meaning of Section 14.04(b).

(d) If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of the Class A Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where,

$CR_0$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

$CR_1$  = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

$SP_0$  = the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and

$C$  = the amount in cash per share the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of the Class A Common Stock.

Any increase made pursuant to this Section 14.04(d) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to make or pay such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if “C” (as defined above) is equal to or greater than “SP0” (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, for each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of shares of the Class A Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate on the Ex-Dividend Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

(e) If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries makes a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for the Class A Common Stock, to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of the Class A Common Stock exceeds the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (such date, the “**Expiration Date**”), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR_1 = CR_0 \times \frac{(AC + (SP_1 \times OS_1))}{(OS_0 \times SP_1)}$$

where,

- CR<sub>0</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;
- CR<sub>1</sub> = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;
- AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for shares of Class A Common Stock purchased in such tender or exchange offer;
- OS<sub>0</sub> = the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Expiration Date (prior to giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Class A Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);
- OS<sub>1</sub> = the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Date (after giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Class A Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and
- SP<sub>1</sub> = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(e) shall occur at the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires; *provided* that (x) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Physical Settlement is applicable, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs during the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date of any tender or exchange offer, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between such Expiration Date and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate and (y) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable, for any Trading Day that falls within the relevant Observation Period for such conversion and within the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date of any tender or exchange offer, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Expiration Date of such tender or exchange offer and such Trading Day in determining the Conversion Rate as of such Trading Day. In addition, if the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date is after the 10th Trading Day immediately preceding, and including, the end of any Observation Period in respect of a conversion of Notes, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph and this paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced, solely in respect of that conversion, with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date of such tender or exchange offer to, and including, last VWAP Trading Day of such Observation Period.

In the event that the Company or one of its Subsidiaries is obligated to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to any such tender or exchange offer, but the Company or such Subsidiary is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchases, or all such purchases are rescinded, then the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender or exchange offer had not been made or had been made only in respect of the purchases that have been effected.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 14.04 or any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes, if a Conversion Rate adjustment becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date and a Holder that has converted its Notes on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or prior to the related Record Date would be treated as the record holder of the shares of Class A Common Stock as of the related Conversion Date as described under Section 14.02(h) based on an adjusted Conversion Rate for such Ex-Dividend Date, then, notwithstanding the Conversion Rate adjustment provisions in this Section 14.04, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date shall not be made for such converting Holder. Instead, such Holder shall be treated as if such Holder were the record owner of the shares of Class A Common Stock on an unadjusted basis and participate in the related dividend, distribution or other event giving rise to such adjustment.

(g) All calculations and other determinations under this Article 14 shall be made by the Company and all adjustments to the Conversion Rate shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000th) of a share. In no event will the Conversion Rate be adjusted such that the Conversion Price shall be less than the par value per share of Class A Common Stock. Notwithstanding anything in this Article 14 to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to adjust the Conversion Rate unless the adjustment would result in a change of at least 1.0% to the Conversion Rate. However, the Company shall carry forward, and take into account in any future adjustment, any adjustments that are less than 1.0% of the Conversion Rate and make such carried-forward adjustments, regardless of whether the aggregate adjustment is less than 1.0%, (i) on the effective date of any Fundamental Change or the Effective Date of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change, (ii) upon any conversion of the Notes and (iii) on each VWAP Trading Day of any Observation Period.

(h) In addition to those adjustments required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 14.04, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for a period of at least 20 Business Days if the Board of Directors determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest. In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Company may also (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Class A Common Stock or rights to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock in connection with a dividend or distribution of shares of Class A Common Stock (or rights to acquire shares of Class A Common Stock) or similar event. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to either of the preceding two sentences, the Company shall send to the Holder of each Note at its last address appearing on the Note Register a notice of the increase at least 15 days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

(i) Except as stated herein, the Company shall not adjust the Conversion Rate for the issuance of shares of the Class A Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Class A Common Stock or the right to purchase shares of the Class A Common Stock or such convertible or exchangeable securities. In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 14, the Conversion Rate shall not be adjusted:

- (i) upon the issuance of any shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Class A Common Stock under any plan;
- (ii) upon the issuance of any shares of Class A Common Stock or options or rights to purchase those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of or assumed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;
- (iii) upon the issuance of any shares of the Class A Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Notes were first issued;
- (iv) For share repurchases that are not tender or exchange offers referred to in Section 14.04(e), including structured or derivative transactions or pursuant to a share repurchase program approved by the Board of Directors;
- (v) for any issuance, recapitalization, repurchase change or similar event with respect to the Class B Common Stock;
- (vi) solely for a change in the par value of the Class A Common Stock; or
- (vii) for accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any.

(j) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee (and the Conversion Agent if not the Trustee) an Officers' Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and shall be entitled to conclusively assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall send such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each Holder at its last address appearing on the Note Register of this Indenture. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(k) For purposes of this Section 14.04, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Company so long as the Company does not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Class A Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, but shall include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Class A Common Stock.



Section 14.05. **Adjustments of Prices.** Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values or the Daily Settlement Amounts over a span of multiple days (including an Observation Period and the period for determining the Stock Price for purposes of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Optional Redemption), the Company shall make appropriate adjustments to each to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date, effective date or expiration date of the event occurs, at any time during the period when the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values or the Daily Settlement Amounts are to be calculated.

Section 14.06. **Shares to Be Fully Reserved.** The Company shall reserve, on or prior to the date of this Indenture, and from time to time as may be necessary, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares, sufficient shares of Class A Common Stock to provide for conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion (assuming that at the time of computation of such number of shares, all such Notes would be converted by a single Holder and that Physical Settlement is applicable, and including the maximum number of Additional Shares that could be included in the Conversion Rate for a conversion in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Optional Redemption).

Section 14.07. **Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Class A Common Stock.**

(a) In the case of:

(i) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Class A Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination and other than changes only in par value, or from par value to no par value or from no par value to par value);

(ii) any consolidation, merger or other combination involving the Company; or

(iii) any sale, lease or other transfer or disposition to a third party of all or substantially all of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' consolidated assets, taken as a whole; or

(iv) any statutory share exchange,

in each case, as a result of which the Class A Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (any such event, a "**Share Exchange Event**" and any such stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof), "**Reference Property**" and the amount of Reference Property that a holder of one share of the Class A Common Stock immediately prior to such Share Exchange Event would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Share Exchange Event, a "**Unit of Reference Property**"), then the Company, or the successor or purchasing corporation, as the case may be, will execute with the Trustee, without the consent of the Holders, a supplemental indenture providing that, at and after the effective time of the Share Exchange Event, the right to convert each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes will be changed into a right to convert such principal amount of Notes into the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of a number of shares of the Class A Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such Share Exchange Event would have been entitled to receive upon such Share Exchange Event; *provided, however*, that at and after the effective time of such Share Exchange Event:

(A) the Company shall continue to have the right to determine the form of consideration to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, upon conversion of Notes in accordance with Section 14.02; and

(B) (I) any amount payable in cash upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall continue to be payable in cash, (II) any shares of Class A Common Stock that the Company would have been required to deliver upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall instead be deliverable in the Units of Reference Property that a holder of that number of shares of Class A Common Stock would have received in such Share Exchange Event and (III) the Daily VWAP shall be calculated based on the value of a Unit of Reference Property; *provided*, however, that if the holders of Class A Common Stock receive only cash in such Share Exchange Event, then for all conversions that occur after the effective date of such Share Exchange Event (x) the consideration due upon conversion of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be solely cash in an amount equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date (as may be increased by any Additional Shares pursuant to Section 14.03), *multiplied* by the price paid per share of Class A Common Stock in such Share Exchange Event and (y) the Company shall satisfy the Conversion Obligation by paying such cash to the converting Holder on the tenth Business Day immediately following the Conversion Date.

If the Share Exchange Event causes the Class A Common Stock to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), then the Reference Property into which the Notes will be convertible shall be deemed to be based on: (A) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Class A Common Stock that affirmatively make such an election; and (B) if no holders of Class A Common Stock affirmatively make such an election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by the holders of Class A Common Stock. The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) in writing of the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Class A Common Stock that affirmatively make such an election as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

The supplemental indenture described in the second immediately preceding paragraph shall provide for anti-dilution and other adjustments that shall be as nearly equivalent as is possible to the adjustments provided for in this Article 14. If the Reference Property in respect of any Share Exchange Event includes shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including any combination thereof) of an entity other than the Company or the successor or purchasing entity, as the case may be, in such Share Exchange Event, then such other entity, if it is a party to such Share Exchange Event, shall also execute such supplemental indenture, and such supplemental indenture shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holders, including the right of Holders to require the Company to repurchase their Notes upon a Fundamental Change in accordance with Article 15, as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing.

(b) In the event the Company shall execute a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 14.07(a), the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee an Officers' Certificate briefly stating the reasons therefor, the kind or amount of cash, securities or other assets (including any combination thereof) that will comprise the Reference Property after any such Share Exchange Event, any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and certifying that all conditions precedent have been complied with, and shall promptly send notice thereof to all Holders. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be sent to each Holder, at its address appearing on the Note Register provided for in this Indenture, within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

(c) If the Notes become convertible into Reference Property, the Company shall notify the Trustee in writing and issue a press release containing the relevant information.

(d) The Company shall not become a party to any Share Exchange Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 14.07. None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a holder of Notes to convert its Notes into cash, shares of Class A Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Class A Common Stock, as applicable, as set forth in Section 14.01 and Section 14.02 prior to the effective date of such Share Exchange Event.

(e) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Share Exchange Events.

Section 14.08. ***Certain Covenants.***

(a) The Company covenants that all shares of Class A Common Stock issued upon conversion of Notes shall be duly authorized, fully paid and non-assessable and free from all preemptive or similar rights of any securityholder of the Company and, except for any transfer taxes payable by the Company or a Holder, as the case may be, pursuant to Sections 14.02(d) and 14.02(e), free from all transfer or similar taxes, liens, charges and adverse claims as the result of any action by the Company.

(b) The Company shall comply with all federal and state securities laws regulating the offer and delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes, including that if any shares of Class A Common Stock to be provided for the purpose of conversion of Notes hereunder require registration with or approval of any governmental authority under any federal or state law before such shares may be validly issued upon conversion, the Company shall, to the extent then permitted by the rules and interpretations of the Commission, secure such registration or approval, as the case may be.

(c) The Company further covenants that if at any time the Class A Common Stock shall be listed on any national securities exchange or automated quotation system, the Company shall list and keep listed, so long as the Class A Common Stock shall be so listed on such exchange or automated quotation system, any Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 14.09. **Responsibility of Trustee and Conversion Agent.** The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Class A Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Class A Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 14.07 relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such Section 14.07 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, the Officers' Certificate (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent shall be responsible for determining whether any event contemplated by Section 14.01(b) has occurred that makes the Notes eligible for conversion or no longer eligible therefor until the Company has delivered to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent the notices referred to in Section 14.01(b) with respect to the commencement or termination of such conversion rights, on which notices the Trustee and the Conversion Agent shall be entitled to conclusively rely, and the Company agrees to deliver such notices to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent immediately after the occurrence of any such event or at such other times as shall be provided for in Section 14.01(b). The parties hereto agree that all notices to the Trustee or the Conversion Agent under this Article 14 shall be in writing.

Section 14.10. **Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions.** In case of any:

(a) action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that would require an adjustment in the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 or Section 14.11;

(b) Share Exchange Event or any consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, lease, conveyance or other transfer or disposition of all or substantially all assets in accordance with Article 11; or

(c) voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

then, in each case (unless notice of such event is otherwise required pursuant to another provision of this Indenture), the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be sent to each Holder at its address appearing on the Note Register, as promptly as possible but in any event at least 20 days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Class A Common Stock of record are to be determined for the purposes of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) the date on which such Share Exchange Event, any consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, lease, conveyance or other transfer or disposition of all or substantially all assets in accordance with, or any dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Class A Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their Class A Common Stock for securities or other property deliverable upon such Share Exchange Event, consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, lease, conveyance or other transfer or disposition of all or substantially all assets in accordance with Article 11, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up; *provided, however*, that if on such date, the Company does not have knowledge of such event, the Company shall deliver such notice as promptly as practicable upon obtaining knowledge of such event and in no event later than the effective date of such adjustment. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, Share Exchange Event, or any consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, lease, conveyance or other transfer or disposition of all or substantially all assets in accordance with Article 11, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up.

Section 14.11. ***Stockholder Rights Plans.*** If the Company has a rights plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes into Class A Common Stock, Holders that convert their Notes shall receive, in addition to any shares of Class A Common Stock received in connection with such conversion, the appropriate number of rights under the rights plan, if any, and any certificate representing the shares of Class A Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such rights plan, as the same may be amended from time to time, unless prior to any conversion, the rights have separated from the shares of Class A Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable rights plan, in which case, and only in such case, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of shares of Class A Common Stock, Distributed Property pursuant to Section 14.04(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

ARTICLE 15

PURCHASE OF NOTES AT OPTION OF HOLDERS

Section 15.01. *Intentionally Omitted.*

Section 15.02. *Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change.*

(a) If a Fundamental Change occurs at any time prior to the Maturity Date, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes, or any portion of the principal thereof that is equal to \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 thereof, on the date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**") specified by the Company that is not less than 20 nor more than 35 calendar days following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice (subject to extension as required to comply with law), at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, *plus* any accrued and unpaid Special Interest thereon to, but not including, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**"), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date falls after a Special Interest Record Date but on or prior to the Special Interest Payment Date to which such Special Interest Record Date relates, in which case the Company shall instead pay the full amount of accrued and unpaid Special Interest to Holders of record as of such Special Interest Record Date, and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be equal to 100% of the principal amount of Notes to be purchased pursuant to this Article 15.

(b) Repurchases of Notes under this Section 15.02 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

(i) delivery to the Paying Agent by a Holder of a duly completed notice (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**") in the form set forth in Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Certificated Notes, or in compliance with the Applicable Procedures for surrendering interests in Global Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in each case on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and

(ii) delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Certificated Notes, to the Paying Agent on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (together with all necessary endorsements for transfer) at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent, or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the Applicable Procedures, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor.

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in respect of any Notes to be repurchased shall state:

- (A) in the case of Certificated Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;
- (B) the portion of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased, which must be \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000; and
- (C) that the Notes are to be purchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

*provided, however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with the Applicable Procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 15.02 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 15.03.

If a Holder has already delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect to a Note, such Holder may not surrender such Note for conversion until such Holder has validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of a Global Note, has complied with the Applicable Procedures with respect to such a withdrawal) in accordance with the terms of Section 15.03.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

(c) On or before the 20th calendar day after the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide to all Holders of Notes and the Trustee and the Paying Agent (if other than the Trustee) a written notice (the “**Fundamental Change Company Notice**”) of the occurrence of the Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:

- (i) the events causing the Fundamental Change;
- (ii) the date of the Fundamental Change;
- (iii) the last date on which a Holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 15;
- (iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;
- (v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;
- (vi) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;

(vii) the Conversion Rate and any adjustments to the Conversion Rate;

(viii) that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (or, in the case of a Global Note, complies with the Applicable Procedures with respect to such a withdrawal); and

(ix) the procedures that Holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Notes.

At the Company's written request, the Trustee shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided, however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company. In such a case, the Company shall deliver such notice to the Trustee at least three Business Days prior to the date that the notice is required to be given to the Holders (unless a shorter notice period shall be agreed to by the Trustee), together with Officers' Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice.

Such notice shall be delivered to the Trustee, to the Paying Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to each Holder at its address shown in the Note Register (and to the beneficial owner as required by applicable law) or, in the case of Global Notes, in accordance with the Applicable Procedures.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.02.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company on any date at the option of the Holders upon a Fundamental Change if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Certificated Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the Applicable Procedures shall be deemed to have been canceled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to make an offer to repurchase Notes upon a Fundamental Change if a third party makes such an offer in the manner and at the times required and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company pursuant to this Article 15 and such third party purchases all Notes validly surrendered and not validly withdrawn under its offer on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date.



Section 15.03. **Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.** A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 15.03 at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, specifying:

(a) the principal amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, which portion must be in principal amounts of \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000,

(b) if Certificated Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, and

(c) the principal amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in principal amounts of \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000;

*provided, however,* that if the Notes are Global Notes, the withdrawal notice must comply with the Applicable Procedures.

Section 15.04. **Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.**

(a) The Company shall irrevocably deposit with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04) on or prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be purchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds by the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase (and not validly withdrawn prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date with respect to such Note (*provided* the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 15.02) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Note to the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company) by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 15.02, by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the Note Register; *provided, however,* that payments to the Depository shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depository or its nominee. The Trustee shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(b) If by 10:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be purchased on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date has been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee (or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company), then, with respect to Notes that have been properly surrendered for repurchase and not validly withdrawn:

(i) such Notes shall cease to be outstanding and any Special Interest shall cease to accrue on such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent) on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and

(ii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate other than the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(c) Upon surrender of a Note that is to be purchased in part pursuant to Section 15.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered, without payment of any service charge.

Section 15.05. **Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes.** In connection with any repurchase offer, the Company will, if required:

(a) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act that may then be applicable;

(b) file a Schedule TO or any other required schedule under the Exchange Act; and

(c) otherwise comply with all federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to repurchase the Notes;

in each case, so as to permit the rights and obligations under this Article 15 to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in this Article 15. To the extent that any securities laws and regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the repurchase of Notes, the Company shall not be deemed to be in breach of this Indenture as a result of compliance therewith.

## ARTICLE 16

### OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Section 16.01. **Optional Redemption** Section 1.02. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes. The Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to March 15, 2025. On or after March 15, 2025, the Company may redeem (an “**Optional Redemption**”) for cash all or any portion of the Notes, at the Redemption Price, if the Last Reported Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock has been at least 130% of the Conversion Price then in effect for at least 20 Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during any 30 consecutive Trading Day period (including the last Trading Day of such period) ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides the Redemption Notice in accordance with Section 16.02.

Section 16.02. **Notice of Optional Redemption; Selection of Notes.** In case the Company exercises its Optional Redemption right to redeem all or, as the case may be, any part of the Notes pursuant to Section 16.01, it shall fix a date for redemption (each, a “**Redemption Date**”) and it or, not less than 45 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Redemption Date, the Trustee, upon request and in the name of and at the expense of the Company, shall deliver or cause to be delivered a notice of such Optional Redemption (a “**Redemption Notice**”) not less than 45 nor more than 60 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Redemption Date to each Holder of Notes so to be redeemed as a whole or in part; provided, however, that, the Company shall give written notice of any redemption to the trustee and paying agent no later than five (5) business days prior to when notice is sent to holders of Notes or such shorter period of time as may be acceptable to the Trustee). The Redemption Date must be a Business Day, and the Company shall not specify a Redemption Date that falls on or after the 41st Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

(a) The Redemption Notice, if delivered in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such Redemption Notice by mail or any defect in the Redemption Notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption as a whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note.

(b) Each Redemption Notice shall specify:

(v) the Redemption Date;

(vi) the Redemption Price;

(vii) that on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each Note to be redeemed, and that Special Interest thereon, if any, shall cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date;

(viii) the place or places where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;

(ix) that Holders may surrender their Notes for conversion at any time prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Redemption Date;

(x) the procedures a converting Holder must follow to convert its Notes and the Settlement Method and Specified Dollar Amount, if applicable;

(xi) the Conversion Rate and, if applicable, the number of Additional Shares added to the Conversion Rate in accordance with Section 14.03;

(xii) the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if any, assigned to such Notes; and

(xiii) in case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof shall be issued.

(c) A Redemption Notice shall be irrevocable.

(d) If fewer than all of the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall select the Notes or portions thereof of a Global Note or the Notes in certificated form to be redeemed (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or multiples thereof) by lot, on a *pro rata* basis or by another method the Trustee considers to be fair and appropriate or in accordance with the procedures of the Depository. If any Note selected for partial redemption is submitted for conversion in part after such selection, the portion of the Note submitted for conversion shall be deemed (so far as may be possible) to be the portion selected for redemption.

Section 16.03. ***Payment of Notes Called for Redemption.***

(a) If any Redemption Notice has been given in respect of the Notes in accordance with Section 16.02, the Notes shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice and at the applicable Redemption Price. On presentation and surrender of the Notes at the place or places stated in the Redemption Notice, the Notes shall be paid and redeemed by the Company at the applicable Redemption Price.

(b) Prior to the open of business on the Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Paying Agent or, if the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company is acting as the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 7.05 an amount of cash (in immediately available funds if deposited on the Redemption Date), sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all of the Notes to be redeemed on such Redemption Date. Subject to receipt of funds by the Paying Agent, payment for the Notes to be redeemed shall be made on the Redemption Date for such Notes. The Paying Agent shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Redemption Price.

Section 16.04. ***Restrictions on Redemption.*** The Company may not redeem any Notes on any date if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to the Redemption Date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Redemption Price with respect to such Notes).

## ARTICLE 17

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 17.01. ***Provisions Binding on Company's Successors.*** All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements of the Company contained in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 17.02. ***Official Acts by Successor Entity.*** Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or Officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any corporation or other entity that shall at the time be the lawful sole successor of the Company.

Section 17.03. *Addresses for Notices, Etc.* Any notice or demand that by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders on the Company shall be in writing (including facsimile and electronic mail in PDF format, however such notice or demand shall not be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes, unless delivered in person or mailed by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), telecopies or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to: DraftKings Inc., 222 Berkeley Street, 5th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02116, Attention Chief Legal Officer, with a copy to Sullivan & Cromwell LLP, 125 Broad Street, New York, New York 10004, Attention: Scott D. Miller.

Any notice, direction, request or demand hereunder to or upon the Trustee shall be in writing (including facsimile and electronic mail in PDF format) and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes, if delivered in person or mailed by first class mail (registered or certified, return receipt requested), telecopies or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to: Computershare Trust Company, N.A. at 6200 S. Quebec Street, Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111; Attention: Corporate Trust.

The Trustee, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders of Notes) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; five Business Days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed; when answered back, if telecopied or sent by electronic mail; the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if sent by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery; and via email in PDF format, when actually received.

Any notice or communication sent to a Holder shall be mailed to it by first class mail (or electronic transmission in accordance with the Applicable Procedures in the case of Notes held in book-entry form), postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register and shall be sufficiently given to it if so mailed or sent within the time prescribed.

Failure to send a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is sent in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be practicable shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

In addition to the foregoing, the Trustee agrees to accept and act upon notice, instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods. If the party elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The party providing electronic instructions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties and when actually received by the Trustee.

Section 17.04. **Governing Law.** THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAWS PROVISIONS THEREOF).

Section 17.05. **Intentionally Omitted.**

Section 17.06. **Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee.** Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of the signors, all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied.

Each Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel provided for, by or on behalf of the Company in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with this Indenture (other than the Officers' Certificates provided for in Section 4.08) shall include (i) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition; (ii) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statement contained in such certificate or opinion is based; (iii) a statement that, in the judgment of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed judgment as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been satisfied; and (iv) a statement as to whether or not, in the judgment of such Person, such covenant or condition has been satisfied.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 17.06, if any provision in this Indenture specifically provides that the Trustee shall or may receive an Opinion of Counsel in connection with any action to be taken by the Trustee or the Company hereunder, the Trustee shall be entitled to such Opinion of Counsel.

Section 17.07. **Legal Holidays.** If any Special Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, Conversion Date or the Maturity Date is not a Business Day, then any action to be taken on such date need not be taken on such date, but may be taken on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if taken on such date, and no Special Interest, if and to the extent any Special Interest is otherwise payable on such date, shall accrue in respect of the delay.

Section 17.08. **No Security Interest Created.** Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 17.09. **Benefits of Indenture.** Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any Custodian, any Bid Solicitation Agent, any Conversion Agent, any authenticating agent, any Note Registrar and their successors hereunder or the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 17.10. **Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.** The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 17.11. **Authenticating Agent.** The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent that shall be authorized to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication and delivery of Notes in connection with the original issuance thereof and transfers and exchanges of Notes hereunder, including under Section 2.04, Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04 and Section 15.04 as fully to all intents and purposes as though the authenticating agent had been expressly authorized by this Indenture and those Sections to authenticate and deliver Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication and delivery of Notes by the authenticating agent shall be deemed to be authentication and delivery of such Notes “by the Trustee” and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an authenticating agent shall be deemed to satisfy any requirement hereunder or in the Notes for the Trustee’s certificate of authentication. Such authenticating agent shall at all times be a Person eligible to serve as trustee hereunder pursuant to Section 7.07.

Any corporation or other entity into which any authenticating agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any authenticating agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of any authenticating agent, shall be the successor of the authenticating agent hereunder, if such successor corporation or other entity is otherwise eligible under this Section 17.11, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or the authenticating agent or such successor corporation or other entity.

Any authenticating agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any authenticating agent by giving written notice of termination to such authenticating agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any authenticating agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor authenticating agent (which may be the Trustee), shall give written notice of such appointment to the Company and shall mail notice of such appointment to all Holders as the names and addresses of such Holders appear on the Note Register.

The Company agrees to pay to the authenticating agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services although the Company may terminate the authenticating agent, if it determines such agent's fees to be unreasonable.

The provisions of Section 7.02, Section 7.03, Section 7.04, Section 7.06, Section 8.03 and this Section 17.11 shall be applicable to any authenticating agent.

If an authenticating agent is appointed pursuant to this Section 17.11, the Notes may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

\_\_\_\_\_,  
as Authenticating Agent, certifies that this is one of the Notes described  
in the within-named Indenture.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer.

Section 17.12. ***Counterpart Original and Electronic Execution.***

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf," "tif" or "jpg") transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Indenture or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to this Indenture shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf," "tif" or "jpg") and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and AdobeSign) and such signatures shall be deemed to be original signatures for all purposes. The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

Section 17.13. ***Severability.*** In the event any provision of this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then (to the extent permitted by law) the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 17.14. ***Waiver of Jury Trial; Submission of Jurisdiction.*** EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE, AND EACH HOLDER OF THE NOTES BY ITS ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY NEW YORK STATE COURT SITTING IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK OR ANY FEDERAL COURT SITTING IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN RESPECT OF ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE AND THE NOTES, AND IRREVOCABLY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND IN RESPECT OF ITS PROPERTY, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS.



Section 17.15. **Force Majeure.** In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, pandemics, epidemics, recognized public emergencies, quarantine restrictions, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 17.16. **Calculations.** Except as otherwise provided herein, the Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes or this Indenture. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Stock Price or Trading Price, the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Class A Common Stock, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, the Daily Settlement Amounts, accrued Special Interest, if any, payable on the Notes and the Conversion Rate of the Notes. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, such calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Notes. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of such calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the written request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company. In no event shall the Trustee or the Conversion Agent be charged with knowledge of or have any duty to monitor the Stock Price or any Measurement Period. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent shall have any responsibility for calculations or determinations of amounts (other than as expressly provided with respect to its role as Bid Solicitation Agent), determining whether events requiring or permitting conversion have occurred, determining whether any adjustment is required to be made with respect to conversion rights and, if so, how much, or for the delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock.

Section 17.17. **U.S.A. Patriot Act.** The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. Patriot Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as is required to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. Patriot Act.

Section 17.18. **Tax Withholding.** Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall be entitled to make a deduction or withholding from any payment which it makes under this Indenture for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties or charges if and to the extent so required by any applicable law and any current or future regulations or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto or by virtue of the relevant Holder failing to satisfy any certification or other requirements in respect of the Notes, in which event the Company or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall make such payment after such withholding or deduction has been made and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so withheld or deducted and shall have no obligation to gross up any payment hereunder or pay any additional amount as a result of such withholding tax.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**ISSUER:**

DRAFTKINGS INC.

By: /s/ Jason Park  
Name: Jason Park  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**TRUSTEE:**

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee

By: /s/ Jerry Urbanek  
Name: Jerry Urbanek  
Title: Trust Officer

*[Signature Page to Indenture]*

---

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A RESTRICTED SECURITY:

THIS SECURITY AND THE CLASS A COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF DRAFTKINGS INC. (THE “COMPANY”) THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH OTHER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW (INCLUDING PARAGRAPH (I) OF RULE 144) EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF;

(B) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY THAT COVERS THE RESALE OF THIS SECURITY OR SUCH CLASS A COMMON STOCK;

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT; OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.]

DRAFTKINGS INC.

0% Convertible Senior Note due 2028

No. [ ]

[Initially]<sup>1</sup> \$[ ]

CUSIP No. [ ]

DraftKings Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Nevada (the “**Company**,” which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to [CEDE & CO.]<sup>2</sup> [\_\_\_\_\_] <sup>3</sup>, or registered assigns, the principal amount [as set forth in the “Schedule of Exchanges of Notes” attached hereto]<sup>4</sup> [of \$[\_\_\_\_\_] ]<sup>5</sup>, which amount, taken together with the principal amounts of all other outstanding Notes, shall not, unless permitted by the Indenture, exceed \$1,265,000,000 in aggregate at any time, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depository, on March 15, 2028 and Special Interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear no regular cash interest and the principal amount of this Note shall not accrete. Any interest on this Note shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for a partial month, on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed in a 30-day month. Special Interest, if any, is payable semi-annually in arrears on each March 15 and September 15, commencing on September 15, 2021 (if and to the extent Special Interest is then payable), to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding March 1 and September 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively. Interest will be payable as set forth in Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03 of the within-mentioned Indenture, and any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note therein shall be deemed to refer solely to Special Interest if, in such context, Special Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of such Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) or Section 6.03.

Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date and shall not accrue interest unless Special Interest is payable pursuant to the Indenture on the relevant payment date, in which case such payments shall accrue interest per annum at the then-applicable Special Interest rate, to the extent that such Special Interest remains payable pursuant to this Indenture and subject to the enforceability of such interest pursuant to applicable law, from, and including, the relevant payment date to, but excluding, the date on which such Defaulted Amounts shall have been paid by the Company, at its election in accordance with Section 2.03(c) of the Indenture.

The Company shall pay or cause the Paying Agent (as defined below) to pay the principal of and Special Interest, if any, on this Note, so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds to the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay the principal of any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) upon presentation thereof at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. The Company has initially designated the Trustee as its Paying Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its agency in Greenwood Village, Colorado as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer.

---

<sup>1</sup> Include if a global note.

<sup>2</sup> Include if a global note.

<sup>3</sup> Include if a physical note.

<sup>4</sup> Include if a global note.

<sup>5</sup> Include if a physical note.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof.

Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

**This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof).**

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control and govern.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by an authorized signatory of the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent under the Indenture.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

DRAFTKINGS INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION  
This is one of the Notes described in the within-named Indenture.

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Trustee.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Exhibit A-5

---



[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

DRAFTKINGS INC.  
0% Convertible Senior Note due 2028

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “Notes”), limited to the aggregate principal amount of \$1,265,000,000, all issued under and pursuant to an Indenture dated as of March 18, 2021 (the “Indenture”), between the Company and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Conversion Agent, the Company and the Holders of the Notes.

Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. The Notes represent that aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed hereon and the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented hereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect purchases, cancellations, conversions or transfers permitted by the Indenture.

In case an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and any Special Interest on, all Notes may be declared, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, the Redemption Price and the principal amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Upon conversion of any Note, the Company shall, at its election, pay or deliver, as the case may be, cash, shares of Class A Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Class A Common Stock.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Company and the Trustee in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, to execute supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Indenture and the Notes as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Note or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the principal (including the Redemption Price and Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of or the consideration due upon conversion of, as the case may be, and any accrued and unpaid Special Interest on this Note at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the lawful money or shares of Class A Common Stock, as the case may be, herein prescribed.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to on the face hereof, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

The Notes shall be redeemable at the Company's option on or after March 15, 2025 in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions specified in the Indenture. No sinking fund is provided for the Notes. Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

Terms used in this Note and defined in the Indenture are used herein as therein defined.

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.



[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

To: DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkeley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, into cash, shares of Class A Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Class A Common Stock, at the Company's election, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any cash payable and any shares of Class A Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any shares of Class A Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any in accordance with Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Certificated Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be converted are as set forth here: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered,  
other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

---

(Name)

---

(Street Address)

---

(City, State and Zip Code) Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all):  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond  
with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without  
alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

---

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

[FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

To: DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkeley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from DraftKings Inc. (the “Company”) as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note (1) the entire principal amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is \$1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Special Interest Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Special Interest Payment Date, any accrued and unpaid Special Interest, if any, thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Certificated Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth here: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

Principal amount to be repaid (if less than all):  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

For value received \_\_\_\_\_ hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto \_\_\_\_\_ (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

\_\_\_\_\_ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note occurring prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

- To DraftKings Inc. or a Subsidiary thereof; or
- Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or
- Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s)

Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.



[FORM OF FREE TRANSFERABILITY CERTIFICATE]

[Date]

DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkeley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116  
Attention: Chief Legal Officer

Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee  
6200 S. Quebec Street,  
Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111  
Attention: Corporate Trust

Re: 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2021 (the "Indenture"), between DraftKings Inc. and the Trustee. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

Whereas the 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 represented by Global Note CUSIP number 26142R AA2 and ISIN number US26142RAA23 (the "Notes") have become freely tradable without restrictions by non-affiliates of the Company pursuant to Rule 144(b)(1) under the Securities Act, in accordance with Section 2.05(c) of the Indenture, pursuant to which the Notes were issued, the Company hereby instructs you that:

(i) the restrictive legend required by Section 2.05(c) of the Indenture and set forth on the Notes shall be deemed removed from the Notes, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes and as provided in the Indenture, without further action on the part of Holders; and

(ii) the Company shall instruct DTC to change the CUSIP number and ISIN number for the Notes to the unrestricted CUSIP number ([26142R AB0]) and unrestricted ISIN number ([US26142RAB06]), respectively, without further action on the part of Holders.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

DRAFTKINGS INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Exhibit B-2

---

**To:** DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 20116  
Attention: Erik Bradbury, Chief Accounting Officer  
Telephone No.: [\_\_\_\_\_]
Email: [\_\_\_\_\_]

**From:** [Dealer]
[\_\_\_\_\_]
[\_\_\_\_\_]
[\_\_\_\_\_]

**Re:** Base Capped Call Transaction

**Date:** March 15, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this communication (this "Confirmation") is to set forth the terms and conditions of the above-referenced transaction (the "Transaction") entered into on the Trade Date specified below between [\_\_\_\_\_] ("Dealer") and DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation ("Counterparty"). This communication constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party hereto agrees that this Confirmation, together with the Agreement (as defined below), evidence a complete binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

1. This Confirmation is subject to, and incorporates, the definitions and provisions of the 2006 International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("ISDA") Definitions (the "2006 Definitions") and the definitions and provisions of the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the "Equity Definitions", and together with the 2006 Definitions, the "Definitions"), in each case as published by the ISDA. In the event of any inconsistency between the 2006 Definitions and the Equity Definitions, the Equity Definitions will govern and in the event of any inconsistency between terms defined in the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern.

This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement (the "Agreement") in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form on the Trade Date (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine), [(ii) the election of an executed guarantee of [\_\_\_\_\_] ("Guarantor") dated [\_\_\_\_\_] as a Credit Support Document, (iii) the election of Guarantor as Credit Support Provider in relation to Dealer and (iv)] [and (ii)] the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer, (a) with a Threshold Amount" of 3% of the shareholders' equity of [Dealer] [\_\_\_\_\_] ["Dealer Parent"] on the Trade Date, (b) "Specified Indebtedness" having the meaning set forth in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that it shall not include any obligation in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, (c) the phrase " , or becoming capable at such time of being declared," shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement, and (d) the following sentence shall be added to the end of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement: "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (i) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (ii) funds were available to enable the relevant party to make payment when due; and (iii) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.").



All provisions contained in, or incorporated by reference to, the Agreement will govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified herein. In the event of any inconsistency between this Confirmation and either the Definitions or the Agreement, this Confirmation shall govern.

The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement and the occurrence of any Event of Default or Termination Event under the Agreement with respect to either party or the Transaction shall not, by itself, give rise to any right or obligation under any such other agreement or deemed agreement.

2. The Transaction constitutes a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms:

Trade Date:	March 15, 2021
Effective Date:	March 18, 2021, or such other date as agreed by the parties in writing.
Components:	The Transaction will be divided into individual Components, each with the terms set forth in this Confirmation, and, in particular, with the Number of Options and Expiration Date set forth in Annex A to this Confirmation. The exercise, valuation and settlement of the Transaction will be effected separately for each Component as if each Component were a separate Transaction under the Agreement.
Option Style:	“European”, as described under “Procedures for Exercise” below.
Option Type:	Call
Seller:	Dealer
Buyer:	Counterparty
Shares:	The Class A common stock of Counterparty, par value USD\$0.0001 per Share (Exchange Symbol: “ <b>DKNG</b> ”).
Number of Options:	For each Component, as provided in Annex A to this Confirmation.
Option Entitlement:	One Share per Option
Strike Price:	USD 94.8497
Cap Price:	USD 135.5000; <i>provided</i> that in no event shall the Cap Price be reduced to an amount less than the Strike Price in connection with any adjustment by the Calculation Agent under this Confirmation.
Number of Shares:	As of any date, a number of Shares equal to the product of (i) the Number of Options and (ii) the Option Entitlement.

Premium: USD [\_\_\_\_]; Dealer and Counterparty hereby agree that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Agreement, following the payment of the Premium, in the event that (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement that is within Counterparty's control) occurs or is designated with respect to any Transaction and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer the amount calculated under Section 6(d) and Section 6(e) or otherwise under the Agreement (calculated as if the Transactions terminated on such Early Termination Date were the sole Transactions under the Agreement) or (b) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Sections 12.2, 12.3, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or otherwise under the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

Premium Payment Date: The Effective Date

Exchange: The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Related Exchange: All Exchanges; *provided* that Section 1.26 of the Equity Definitions shall be amended to add the words "United States" before the word "exchange" in the tenth line of such Section.

Procedures for Exercise:

Expiration Time: The Valuation Time

Expiration Date: For any Component, as provided in Annex A to this Confirmation (or, if such date is not a Scheduled Valid Day, the next following Scheduled Valid Day that is not already an Expiration Date for another Component); *provided* that if that date is a Disrupted Day, the Expiration Date for such Component shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Valid Day that is not a Disrupted Day and is not or is not deemed to be an Expiration Date in respect of any other Component of the Transaction hereunder; and *provided further* that in no event shall the Expiration Date be postponed to a date later than the Final Termination Date and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions, if the Expiration Date is a Disrupted Day, the Relevant Price for such Expiration Date shall be the prevailing market value per Share determined by the Calculation Agent in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing and anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if a Market Disruption Event occurs on any Expiration Date, the Calculation Agent may determine in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner that such Expiration Date is a Disrupted Day only in part, in which case the Calculation Agent shall make commercially reasonable adjustments to the Number of Options for the relevant Component for which such day shall be the Expiration Date, shall designate the Scheduled Valid Day determined in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence as the Expiration Date for the remaining Options for such Component and may determine the Relevant Price based on transactions in the Shares on such Disrupted Day taking into account the nature and duration of such Market Disruption Event on such day. Any Scheduled Valid Day on which, as of the date hereof, the Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its normal close of trading shall be deemed not to be a Scheduled Valid Day; if a closure of the Exchange prior to its normal close of trading on any Scheduled Valid Day is scheduled following the date hereof, then such Scheduled Valid Day shall be deemed to be a Disrupted Day in full. Section 6.6 of the Equity Definitions shall not apply to any Valuation Date occurring on an Expiration Date.

Final Termination Date:	July 6, 2028
Automatic Exercise:	Applicable; and means that the Number of Options for the relevant Component will be deemed to be automatically exercised at the Expiration Time on the Expiration Date for such Component if at such time such Component is In-the-Money, unless Buyer notifies Seller (in writing) prior to the Expiration Time on such Expiration Date that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur with respect to such Component, in which case Automatic Exercise will not apply with respect to such Component. <b>“In-the-Money”</b> means, in respect of any Component, that the Relevant Price on the Expiration Date for such Component is greater than the Strike Price for such Component.
Valuation Time:	At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange; <i>provided</i> that if the principal trading session is extended, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Valuation Time in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner.
Valuation Date:	For any Component, the Expiration Date therefor.
Market Disruption Event:	Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, Latest Exercise Time, Knock-in Valuation Time or Knock-out Valuation Time, as the case may be,” in clause (ii) thereof.  Section 6.3(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the remainder of the provision following the term “Scheduled Closing Time” in the fourth line thereof.
Settlement Terms:	
Settlement Method Election:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that (a) Section 7.1 of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing the term “Physical Settlement” with the term “Net Share Settlement”, (b) Counterparty must make a single irrevocable election for all Components and (c) if Counterparty is electing Cash Settlement, such Settlement Method Election would be effective only if Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer in writing on the date of such Settlement Method Election that (i) Counterparty is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and (ii) such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws.  Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Sections 9 and 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder in respect of such election.
Electing Party:	Counterparty
Settlement Method Election Date:	The second Scheduled Valid Day prior to the scheduled Expiration Date for the Component with the earliest scheduled Expiration Date.

Default Settlement Method:	Net Share Settlement
Net Share Settlement:	<p>With respect to any Component, if Net Share Settlement is applicable, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty, on the Settlement Date, a number of Shares (the “<b>Net Share Settlement Amount</b>”) equal to (i) the Daily Option Value on the Expiration Date of such Component <i>divided by</i> (ii) the Relevant Price on such Expiration Date.</p> <p>Dealer will deliver cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the Expiration Date of such Component.</p>
Cash Settlement:	<p>With respect to any Component, if Cash Settlement is applicable to the Options exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the Settlement Date, an amount of cash (the “<b>Cash Settlement Amount</b>”) equal to the Daily Option Value on the Expiration Date of such Component.</p>
Delivery Obligation:	The Net Share Settlement Amount or the Cash Settlement Amount payable or deliverable in respect of all Components on the Settlement Date.
Daily Option Value:	<p>For any Component, an amount equal to (i) the Number of Options in such Component, <i>multiplied by</i> (ii) the Option Entitlement multiplied by (iii)(A) the lesser of the Relevant Price on the Expiration Date of such Component and the Cap Price, minus (B) the Strike Price on such Expiration Date; <i>provided</i> that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Component shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.</p>
Valid Day:	A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the Exchange. If the Shares are not listed, quoted or traded on any U.S. securities exchange or any other market, “ <b>Valid Day</b> ” means a Business Day.
Scheduled Valid Day:	A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the Exchange. If the Shares are not listed, quoted or traded on any U.S. securities exchange or any other market, “ <b>Scheduled Valid Day</b> ” means a Business Day.
Business Day:	Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close or be closed in the State of New York.
Relevant Price:	<p>On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “DKNG &lt;equity&gt; AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) (the “<b>VWAP</b>”) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method substantially similar to the method for determining the VWAP). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.</p>

Settlement Date: For all Components of the Transaction, the date one Settlement Cycle immediately following the Expiration Date for the Component with the latest scheduled Expiration Date.

Settlement Currency: USD

Other Applicable Provisions: The provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9, 9.11 and 9.12 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to “Physically-settled” shall be read as references to “Net Share Settlement.”

Representation and Agreement: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares delivered to Counterparty shall be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions, obligations and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”)).

Adjustments:

Method of Adjustment: Calculation Agent Adjustment; *provided* that the parties agree that (x) open market Share repurchases at prevailing market prices and (y) Share repurchases through a dealer pursuant to accelerated share repurchases, forward contracts or similar transactions (including, without limitation, any discount to average VWAP prices) that are entered into at prevailing market prices and in accordance with customary market terms for transactions of such type to repurchase the Shares shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events so long as, in the case of clause (y) after giving effect to such transaction, the aggregate number of Shares repurchased during the term of the Transaction pursuant to all such transactions described in clause (y) would not exceed per annum 20% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and as adjusted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner to account for any subdivision or combination with respect to the Shares or result in a net reduction in the number of Shares outstanding to less than 70% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as so determined.



Extraordinary Events:

New Shares:	In the definition of New Shares in Section 12.1(i) of the Equity Definitions, the text in clause (i) thereof shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with “publicly quoted, traded or listed on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market or The NASDAQ Global Select Market (or their respective successors) and of an entity or person organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia”.
Merger Events:	Applicable
Consequences of Merger Events:	
(a) Share-for-Share:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
(b) Share-for-Other:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination)
(c) Share-for-Combined:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); <i>provided</i> that the Calculation Agent may elect Component Adjustment for all or part of the Transaction
Tender Offer:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that the definition of “Tender Offer” in Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions will be amended by replacing the phrase “greater than 10% and less than 100% of the outstanding voting shares of Counterparty” in the third and fourth line thereof with “(a) greater than 25% and less than 100% of the outstanding Shares of Counterparty”.
Consequences of Tender Offers:	
(a) Share-for-Share:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
(b) Share-for-Other:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
(c) Share-for-Combined:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
Consequences of Announcement Events:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; <i>provided</i> that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the phrase “exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)” shall be replaced with the phrase “Cap Price ( <i>provided</i> that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)” and the words “whether within a commercially reasonable (as determined by the Calculation Agent) period of time prior to or after the Announcement Event” shall be inserted prior to the word “which” in the seventh line, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner, determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had a material economic effect on the Transaction and, if so, shall adjust the Cap Price accordingly to take into account such economic effect on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and shall not be duplicative with any other adjustment or cancellation valuation made pursuant to this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions or the Agreement; <i>provided</i> that in no event shall the Cap Price be adjusted to be less than the Strike Price. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable; <i>provided further</i> that upon the Calculation Agent making an adjustment, determined in a commercially reasonable manner, to the Cap Price upon any Announcement Event, then the Calculation Agent shall make a commercially reasonable adjustment to the Cap Price upon any announcement regarding the same event that gave rise to the original Announcement Event regarding the abandonment of any such event to the extent necessary to reflect the economic effect of such subsequent announcement on the Transaction (provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price).

Announcement Event:

(i) The public announcement (whether by Counterparty, any agent of Counterparty, any affiliate of Counterparty or a Valid Third Party Entity) of any transaction or event that is reasonably likely to be completed (as determined by the Calculation Agent, it being understood and agreed that in making such determination, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement on the market for and/or trading in the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares) and, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, or the announcement by Counterparty of any intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (ii) the public announcement by Counterparty of an intention by Counterparty to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (iii) there occurs a public announcement (whether by Counterparty, any agent of Counterparty, any affiliate of Counterparty or a Valid Third Party Entity) of any potential acquisition or disposition by Counterparty and/or its subsidiaries that, is reasonably likely to be completed (as determined by the Calculation Agent, it being understood and agreed that in making such determination, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement on the market for and/or trading in the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares) and, where the consideration exceeds 40% of the market capitalization of Counterparty as of the date of such announcement, or (iv) any subsequent public announcement (whether by Counterparty, any agent of Counterparty, any affiliate of Counterparty or a Valid Third Party Entity) of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention); *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention.

Valid Third Party Entity:

In respect of any transaction, any third party that has a bona fide intent and capacity to enter into or consummate such transaction (as determined by the Calculation Agent, it being understood and agreed that in determining whether such third party has such a bona fide intent and capacity, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement by such third party on the market for and/or trading in the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares).

Notice of Merger Consideration and Consequences:

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event that causes the Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), Counterparty shall reasonably promptly (but in any event prior to the relevant merger date) notify the Calculation Agent of (i) the type and amount of consideration that a holder of Shares would have been entitled to in the case of reclassifications, consolidations, mergers, sales or transfers of assets or other transactions that cause Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration and (ii) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration to be received by the holders of Shares that affirmatively make such an election.

Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:

Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.

Additional Disruption Events:

(a) Change in Law:

Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof, (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date” and (iv) adding the words “provided that, in the case of clause (Y) hereof and any law, regulation or interpretation, the consequence of such law, regulation or interpretation is applied in a substantially consistent manner by Dealer to counterparties similarly situated to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction” after the semi-colon in the last line thereof.

; and *provided further* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” and (ii) adding the words “, or holding, acquiring or disposing of Shares or any Hedge Positions relating to,” after the words “obligations under” in clause (Y) thereof.

- (b) Failure to Deliver: Applicable
- (c) Insolvency Filing: Applicable
- (d) Hedging Disruption: Applicable; *provided* that:

(i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:

“For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) the transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing and other terms.”; and

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.

- (e) Increased Cost of Hedging: Not Applicable

Hedging Party: Dealer

Determining Party: For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer; all calculations and determinations made by the Determining Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided* that, upon receipt of written request from Counterparty, the Determining Party shall promptly provide Counterparty with a written explanation describing in reasonable detail any calculation, adjustment or determination made by it (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination, as the case may be, in a commonly used file format for the storage and manipulation of financial data, but without disclosing Determining Party’s proprietary models or other information that may be proprietary or subject to contractual, legal or regulatory obligations to not disclose such information), and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide such written explanation within five (5) Exchange Business Days from the receipt of such request.

Non-Reliance: Applicable

Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities: Applicable

Additional Acknowledgments: Applicable

3. Calculation Agent: Dealer; *provided* that, following the occurrence of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, if the Calculation Agent fails to timely make any calculation, adjustment or determination required to be made by the Calculation Agent hereunder or to perform any obligation of the Calculation Agent hereunder and such failure continues for five (5) Exchange Business Days following notice to the Calculation Agent by Counterparty of such failure, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives to act, during the period commencing on the date such Event of Default occurred and ending on the Early Termination Date with respect to such Event of Default, as the Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations made by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided* that, upon receipt of written request from Counterparty, the Calculation Agent shall promptly provide Counterparty with a written explanation describing in reasonable detail any calculation, adjustment or determination made by it (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination, as the case may be, but without disclosing Dealer's proprietary models or other information that may be proprietary or subject to contractual, legal or regulatory obligations to not disclose such information), and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide such written explanation within five (5) Exchange Business Days from the receipt of such request.

4. Account Details:

Dealer Payment Instructions:

Bank: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
SWIFT: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Bank Routing: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Acct Name: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Acct No.: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

Counterparty Payment Instructions: To be advised.

5. Offices:

The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

[*Dealer's Office Address*]

The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.

6. Notices: For purposes of this Confirmation:

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

To: DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116  
Attention: Erik Bradbury, Chief Accounting Officer  
Telephone No.: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Email: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

To: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Attention: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Telephone: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Facsimile: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Email: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements:

(a) In addition to the representations and warranties in the Agreement and those contained elsewhere herein, Counterparty represents and warrants to and for the benefit of, and agrees with, Dealer as follows:

(i) On the Trade Date (A) none of Counterparty and its officers and directors is aware of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and (B) all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading .

(ii) On the Trade Date, (A) the Shares or securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, are not, and shall not be, subject to a “restricted period,” as such term is defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act (“**Regulation M**”), and (B) Counterparty is not engaged in any “distribution,” as such term is defined in Regulation M, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exceptions set forth in Rule 101(b)(10) and Rule 102(b)(7) or Rule 102(c)(1)(i) of Regulation M.

(iii) On the Trade Date, neither Counterparty nor any “affiliated purchaser” (as defined in Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act (“**Rule 10b-18**”)) shall directly or indirectly (including, without limitation, by means of any cash-settled or other derivative instrument) purchase, offer to purchase, place any bid or limit order that would effect a purchase of, or commence any tender offer relating to, any Shares (or an equivalent interest, including a unit of beneficial interest in a trust or limited partnership or a depository share) or any security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, except through Dealer.

(iv) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or *ASC Topic 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and *ASC 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging – Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).

(v) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(vi) Prior to the Trade Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer a resolution of Counterparty’s board of directors authorizing the Transaction and approving the Transaction and any related hedging activity for purposes of Sections 78.411-444 of the Nevada Revised Statutes.

(vii) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(viii) Counterparty is not, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby will not be, required to register as an “investment company,” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ix) On and immediately after the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, (A) the value of the total assets of Counterparty is greater than the sum of the total liabilities (including contingent liabilities) plus the amount that would be needed, were Counterparty to be dissolved, to satisfy the preferential rights of stockholders of Counterparty with superior preferential rights (as such terms are used in Section 78.288 of the Nevada Revised Statutes) of Counterparty, (B) the capital of Counterparty is adequate to conduct the business of Counterparty, and Counterparty’s entry into the Transaction will not impair its capital, (C) Counterparty has the ability to pay its debts and obligations as such debts become due in the ordinary course of business and does not intend to, or does not believe that it will, incur debt beyond its ability to pay as such debts become due, (D) Counterparty is not “insolvent” (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”)) and (E) Counterparty would be able to purchase the number of Shares with respect to the Transaction in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty’s incorporation (including the adequate surplus and capital requirements of Section 78.288 of the Nevada Revised Statutes).

(x) To Counterparty's knowledge, no U.S. state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares; *provided* that no such representation shall be made by Counterparty with respect to any rules and regulations applicable to Dealer (including the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.) arising from Dealer's status as a regulated entity under applicable law.

(xi) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing, and (C) has total assets of at least \$50 million on the date hereof.

(xii) [Counterparty acknowledges that the Transaction may constitute a purchase of its equity securities. Counterparty further acknowledges that, pursuant to the provisions of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the "**CARES Act**"), Counterparty would be required to agree to certain time-bound restrictions on its ability to purchase its equity securities if it receives loans, loan guarantees or direct loans (as that term is defined in the CARES Act) under section 4003(b) of the CARES Act. Counterparty further acknowledges that it may be required to agree to certain time-bound restrictions on its ability to purchase its equity securities if it receives loans, loan guarantees or direct loans (as that term is defined in the CARES Act) under programs or facilities established by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for the purpose of providing liquidity to the financial system (together with loans, loan guarantees or direct loans under section 4003(b) of the CARES Act, "**Governmental Financial Assistance**"). Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants that it has not applied for, and prior to the termination or settlement of the Transaction has no present intention to apply for Governmental Financial Assistance under any governmental program or facility that (a) is established under the CARES Act or the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (b) requires, as a condition of such Governmental Financial Assistance, that Counterparty agree, attest, certify or warrant that it has not, as of the date specified in such condition, repurchased, or will not repurchase, any equity security of Counterparty.]

(b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and represents that it is an "eligible contract participant" as defined in Section 1a(18) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and is entering into the Transaction as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise) and not for the benefit of any third party.

(c) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act, by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

(d) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and acknowledges that Dealer is a “financial institution,” “swap participant” and “financial participant” within the meaning of Sections 101(22), 101(53C) and 101(22A) of the Bankruptcy Code. The parties hereto further agree and acknowledge (A) that this Confirmation is (i) a “securities contract,” as such term is defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “settlement payment” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) a “swap agreement,” as such term is defined in Section 101(53B) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a “termination value,” “payment amount” or “other transfer obligation” within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a “transfer” within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (B) that Dealer is entitled to the protections afforded by, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 362(b)(27), 362(o), 546(e), 546(g), 546(j), 548(d)(2), 555, 560 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(e) As a condition to the effectiveness of the Transaction, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Effective Date and reasonably acceptable to Dealer in form and substance, with respect to certain of the matters set forth in Section 3(a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) of the Agreement; *provided* that any such opinion of counsel may contain customary exceptions and qualifications, including, without limitation, exceptions and qualifications relating to indemnification provisions.

(f) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with the Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliates is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

(g) Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.

(h) Counterparty represents and warrants that it has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled “Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options”.

#### 8. Other Provisions:

(a) *Right to Extend.* Dealer may divide any Component into additional Components and designate the Expiration Date and the Number of Options for each such Component if Dealer reasonably determines based on advice of counsel (which may include Dealer’s in-house counsel), that such action is reasonably necessary or advisable to preserve Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions (but only to the extent that there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer’s expectations on the Trade Date) or to enable Dealer to effect purchases of Shares in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty, be in compliance with applicable legal regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures applicable to Dealer and applied by the Dealer to the Counterparty and the Transaction in a manner consistent with the application of such policies and procedures to other counterparties similarly situated to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction; *provided* that in no event shall any Expiration Date for any Component be postponed to a date later than the Final Termination Date.

(b) *Additional Termination Events.* Promptly (but in any event within ten Scheduled Trading Days) following any repurchase, redemption or conversion of any of Counterparty’s 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Convertible Notes**”) issued pursuant to Counterparty’s indenture (the “**Indenture**”) to be dated March 18, 2021, between Counterparty and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, Counterparty may, but is not required to, notify Dealer in writing of such repurchase, redemption, exchange or conversion and the number of Convertible Notes so repurchased, redeemed, exchanged or converted and the number of Shares underlying such Convertible Notes (any such notice, a “**Repurchase Notice**” and any such event, a “**Repurchase Event**”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, the receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of (x) any Repurchase Notice, within the applicable time period set forth in the preceding sentence, and (y) a written representation and warranty by Counterparty that, as of the date of such Repurchase Notice, Counterparty is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this paragraph. Upon and subject to receipt of any such Repurchase Notice and the related written representation and warranty, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Repurchase Notice as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Repurchase Options**”) equal to the lesser of (A) the number of Shares underlying the Convertible Notes applicable to the Transaction that is specified in such Repurchase Notice and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the aggregate Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options on a pro rata basis across the Components for the Transaction, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction.



(c) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events.* If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to all holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty's control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party, which Event of Default or Termination Event resulted from an event or events within Counterparty's control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement or any Cancellation Amount pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below) unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) as of the date of such election, Counterparty represents that is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and that such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole commercially reasonable discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, or the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:

If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 12.7 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as applicable, in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.

Share Termination Delivery Property:

A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.

Share Termination Unit Price:

The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider a variety of factors, including the market price of the Share Termination Delivery Units and/or the purchase price paid in connection with the commercially reasonable purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property.

Share Termination Delivery Unit:	One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the “Exchange Property”), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other Applicable Provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions and the provisions set forth opposite the caption “Representation and Agreement” in Section 2 will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to “Physically-settled” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Settled” and all references to “Shares” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Delivery Units”. “Share Termination Settled” in relation to the Transaction means that the Share Termination Alternative is applicable to the Transaction.

(d) *Disposition of Hedge Shares.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of legal counsel, the Shares acquired by Dealer for the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction (the “**Hedge Shares**”) cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, use its commercially reasonable efforts to make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered offering for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (B) provide accountant's “comfort” letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a “due diligence” investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry; *provided, however,* that, if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but Dealer, in its commercially reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 8(d) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of companies of a similar size in a similar industry, in form and substance commercially reasonable satisfactory to Dealer using best commercially reasonable efforts to include customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placements agreements of equity securities of companies of a similar size in a similar industry, as is reasonably acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its good faith and commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any customary liquidity discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer.

(e) *Repurchase Notices.* Counterparty shall, at least one Scheduled Valid Day prior to any day on which Counterparty intends to effect any repurchase of Shares, give Dealer written notice of such repurchase (a “**Repurchase Notice**”) on such day if, following such repurchase, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 1.8414% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase Notice, greater than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof); *provided that*, in the case of any repurchases of Shares pursuant to a plan under Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, Counterparty may elect to satisfy such requirement by promptly giving Dealer written notice of entry into such plan, the maximum number of Shares that may be purchased thereunder and the approximate dates or periods during which such repurchases may occur (with such maximum number of Shares deemed repurchased on the date of such notice for purposes of this Section 8(e)). The “**Notice Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the aggregate Number of Shares *plus* the number of Shares underlying any other capped call transactions sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the event that Counterparty fails to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this Section 8(e) then Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (Dealer and each such person being an “**Indemnified Party**”) from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 “insider”, including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 16 of the Exchange Act or under any U.S. state or federal law, regulation or regulatory order, in each case relating to or arising out of such failure. If any Indemnified Person fails to promptly notify Counterparty of any action commenced against it in respect of which indemnity may be sought hereunder, Counterparty shall be relieved from liability to the extent Counterparty is materially prejudiced as a result of such failure. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition, Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all reasonable expenses (including reasonable and documented counsel fees and expenses of one counsel and no more than one required local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction) as they are incurred (after notice to Counterparty) in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty, in each case relating to or arising out of such failure. This indemnity shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to this Confirmation or the Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Dealer. Counterparty will not be liable under this indemnity provision to the extent any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense is found in a final judgment by a court to have resulted from Dealer’s gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) *Transfer and Assignment.*

(i) Dealer may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of Counterparty, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that Dealer may transfer or assign without any consent of Counterparty its rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, to (A) any affiliate of Dealer whose obligations would be guaranteed by Dealer [or Dealer Parent] or (B) any person (including any affiliate of Dealer whose obligations are not guaranteed in the manner described in clause (A)) or any person whose obligations would be guaranteed by a person (a “**Designated Transferee**”), in either case under this clause (B), with a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness at least equivalent to Dealer’s (or its guarantor’s), *provided, however*, that, in the case of this clause (B), in no event shall the credit rating of the Designated Transferee or of its guarantor (whichever is higher) be lower than A3 from Moody’s Investor Service, Inc. or its successor or A- from Standard and Poor’s Rating Group, Inc. or its successor; *provided further* that (i) Dealer will notify Counterparty in writing promptly following any transfer or assignment to a Designated Transferee, (ii) as a result of any such transfer or assignment, Counterparty will not be required to pay the transferee or assignee of such rights or obligations on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than the amount, if any, that Counterparty would have been required to pay Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment, (iii) after such transfer, Counterparty will not, as a result of any withholding or deduction made by the transferee or assignee as a result of any Tax, receive from the transferee or assignee on any payment date or delivery date (after accounting for amounts paid by the transferee or assignee under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement as well as such withholding or deduction) an amount or a number of Shares, as applicable, lower than the amount or the number of Shares, as applicable, that Dealer would have been required to pay or deliver to Counterparty in the absence of such Transfer, (iv) such transfer or assignment does not cause a deemed exchange for Counterparty of the Transactions under Section 1001 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”), and (v) prior to becoming a party to the Transaction, the transferee or assignee shall have made the Payee Tax Representations and provided such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Counterparty to permit Counterparty to determine that results described in clauses (ii) through (iv) of the immediately preceding proviso will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment. If at any time at which (1) the Equity Percentage exceeds 8.0% or (2) Dealer, Dealer Group (as defined below) or any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer or Dealer Group (Dealer, Dealer Group or any such person, a “**Dealer Person**”) under Sections 78.411-444 of the Nevada Revised Statutes or other federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty applicable to ownership of Shares (except for any requirement to file any Form 13F, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G under the Exchange Act) (“**Applicable Restrictions**”), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership in excess of a number of Shares equal to (x) the number of Shares that would give rise to reporting, registration, filing or notification obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval by a state or federal regulator) of a Dealer Person under Applicable Restrictions and with respect to which such requirements have not been met or the relevant approval has not been received *minus* (y) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding on the date of determination (either such condition described in clause (1) or (2), an “**Excess Ownership Position**”), if Dealer, in its reasonable discretion, is unable to effect a transfer or assignment to a third party in accordance with the requirements set forth above after its commercially reasonable efforts on pricing and terms and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists, Dealer may designate any Scheduled Valid Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion (the “**Terminated Portion**”) of the Transaction, such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists following such partial termination. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment or delivery shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement and Section 8(c) of this Confirmation as if (i) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Terminated Portion of the Transaction, (ii) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination, (iii) such portion of the Transaction were the only Terminated Transaction and (iv) Dealer were the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement. The “**Equity Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the “beneficial ownership” test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act and all persons who may form a “group” (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act) with Dealer (collectively, “**Dealer Group**”) “beneficially own” (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) without duplication on such day and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day.

(ii) Counterparty may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of Dealer, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the case of a transfer or assignment by Counterparty of its rights and obligations hereunder and under the Agreement, in whole or in part (any such Options so transferred or assigned, the “**Transfer Options**”), to any party, withholding of such consent by Dealer shall not be considered unreasonable if such transfer or assignment does not meet the reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose including, but not limited to, the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 8(e) or any obligations under Section 2 (regarding Extraordinary Events) or 8(d) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a U.S. person (as defined in the Code);

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, undertakings with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of customary legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty as are reasonably requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;

(D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall have caused the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (B) and (D) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer's obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty solely to the extent of any such performance

(g) *Staggered Settlement.* If Dealer determines reasonably and in good faith that the number of Shares required to be delivered to Counterparty hereunder on any Settlement Date would result in an Excess Ownership Position, then Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty prior to such Settlement Date (a "**Nominal Settlement Date**"), elect to deliver any Shares due to be delivered on two or more dates (each, a "**Staggered Settlement Date**") or at two or more times on the Nominal Settlement Date as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to the 20<sup>th</sup> Exchange Business Day after such Nominal Settlement Date) or delivery times and how it will allocate the Shares it is required to deliver under "Delivery Obligation" (above) among the Staggered Settlement Dates or delivery times; and

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates and delivery times will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; *provided* that in no event shall any Staggered Settlement Date be a date later than the Final Termination Date.

(h) *Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(i) *No Netting and Set-off.* The provisions of Section 2(c) of the Agreement shall not apply to the Transaction. Each party waives any and all rights it may have to set-off delivery or payment obligations it owes to the other party under the Transaction against any delivery or payment obligations owed to it by the other party, whether arising under the Agreement, under any other agreement between parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(j) *Equity Rights.* Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to it rights with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders in the event of Counterparty's bankruptcy. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the preceding sentence shall not apply at any time other than during Counterparty's bankruptcy to any claim arising as a result of a breach by Counterparty of any of its obligations under this Confirmation or the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that the obligations of Counterparty under this Confirmation are not secured by any collateral that would otherwise secure the obligations of Counterparty herein under or pursuant to any other agreement.

(k) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale of the Firm Securities (as defined in the Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2021, among Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative of the several initial purchasers thereto, and Counterparty (the "**Purchase Agreement**")) is not consummated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for any reason by the close of business in New York on March 18, 2021 (or such later date as agreed upon by the parties which in no event shall be later than the second Scheduled Valid Day following March 18, 2021) (such date or such later date as agreed upon being the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date.

(l) *Illegality.* The parties agree that, for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of Section 5(b)(i) of the Agreement, "any applicable law" shall include the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and any similar law or regulation, without regard to Section 739 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 or any similar legal certainty provision in any legislation enacted, or rule or regulation promulgated, on or after the Trade Date, and the consequences specified in the Agreement, including without limitation, the consequences specified in Section 6 of the Agreement, shall apply to any Illegality arising from any such act, rule or regulation.

(m) *Amendments to Equity Definitions and the Agreement.* The following amendments shall be made to the Equity Definitions:

(i) solely for purposes of applying the Equity Definitions and for purposes of this Confirmation, any reference in the Equity Definitions to a Strike Price shall be deemed to be a reference to either of the Strike Price or the Cap Price, or both, as appropriate;

(ii) for the purpose of any adjustment under Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, the first sentence of Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, prior to clause (A) thereof, is hereby amended to read as follows: (c) If "Calculation Agent Adjustment" is specified as the Method of Adjustment in the related Confirmation of a Share Option Transaction, then following the announcement or occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has, in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares or options on the Shares (*provided* that such event is not based on (x) an observable market, other than the market for Counterparty's own stock or (y) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty's own operations) and, if so, will (i) make appropriate adjustment(s), if any, determined in a commercially reasonable manner, to any one or more of: and, the portion of such sentence immediately preceding clause (ii) thereof is hereby amended by deleting the words "diluting or concentrative" and the words "*(provided* that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares)" and replacing such latter phrase with the words "*(provided* that, solely in the case of Sections 11.2(e)(i), (ii)(A), (iv) and (v), no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares but, for the avoidance of doubt, solely in the case of Sections 11.2(e)(ii)(B) through (D), (iii) (vi) and (vii) adjustments may be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares)";

(iii) Section 11.2(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) deleting the words “in the determination of the Calculation Agent, a diluting or concentrative effect” and replacing these words with “in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect”; and (2) adding at the end thereof “; *provided* that such event is not based on (i) an observable market, other than the market for Counterparty’s own stock or (ii) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty’s own operations”;

(iv) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended and restated as follows: “any other corporate event involving the Issuer that in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent has a material economic effect on the theoretical value of the Shares or options on the Shares; *provided* that such corporate event involving the Issuer is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for Counterparty’s own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty’s own operations.”; and

(v) Section 12.7(b) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “(and in any event within five Exchange Business Days) by the parties after” appearing after the words “agreed promptly” and replacing with the words “by the parties on or prior to”.

(n) *Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction.*

**(i) THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION AND ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CONFIRMATION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CHOICE OF LAW DOCTRINE, OTHER THAN TITLE 14 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).**

(ii) Section 13(b) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

“Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits for itself and its property in any suit, legal action or proceeding relating to this Confirmation or the Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, (each, “Proceedings”) to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof. Nothing in this Confirmation or the Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction if (A) the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America for the Southern District of New York lack jurisdiction over the parties or the subject matter of the Proceedings or decline to accept the Proceedings on the grounds of lacking such jurisdiction; (B) the Proceedings are commenced by a party for the purpose of enforcing against the other party’s property, assets or estate any decision or judgment rendered by any court in which Proceedings may be brought as provided hereunder; (C) the Proceedings are commenced to appeal any such court’s decision or judgment to any higher court with competent appellate jurisdiction over that court’s decisions or judgments if that higher court is located outside the State of New York or Borough of Manhattan, such as a federal court of appeals or the U.S. Supreme Court; or (D) any suit, action or proceeding has been commenced in another jurisdiction by or against the other party or against its property, assets or estate and, in order to exercise or protect its rights, interests or remedies under this Confirmation or the Agreement, the party (1) joins, files a claim, or takes any other action, in any such suit, action or proceeding, or (2) otherwise commences any Proceeding in that other jurisdiction as the result of that other suit, action or proceeding having commenced in that other jurisdiction.”

(o) *Adjustments.* For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent or Determining Party is called upon to make any calculation, determination or adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent or Determining Party shall make such calculation, determination or adjustment by reference to the effect of such event on the Hedging Party, assuming that the Hedging Party maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

(p) *Delivery or Receipt of Cash.* For the avoidance of doubt, other than payment of the Premium by Counterparty, nothing in this Confirmation shall be interpreted as requiring Counterparty to cash settle the Transaction, except in circumstances where cash settlement is within Counterparty's control (including, without limitation, where Counterparty elects to deliver or receive cash) or in those circumstances in which holders of Shares would also receive cash.

(q) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* **EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION OR ANY TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

(r) *Amendment.* This Confirmation and the Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented, except in a written instrument signed by Counterparty and Dealer.

(s) *Counterparts.* This Confirmation may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(t) *Tax Matters.*

(i) *Payee Tax Representations.*

For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer:

Counterparty is a corporation and a U.S. person (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code and used in Section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty:

*[Dealer representation]*

(ii) *Tax Documentation.* For the purpose of Sections 4(a)(i) and (ii) of the Agreement, Counterparty agrees to deliver to Dealer one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto) and Dealer agrees to deliver to Counterparty, as applicable, a U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto). Such forms or documents shall be delivered upon (i) execution of this Confirmation, (ii) Counterparty or Dealer, as applicable, learning that any such tax form previously provided by it has become obsolete or incorrect, and (iii) reasonable request of the other party.

(u) *Withholding Tax imposed on payments to non-US counterparties under the United States Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* "Indemnifiable Tax", as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement, shall not include any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed or collected pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a "**FATCA Withholding Tax**"). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.



(v) *HIRE Act*. “Indemnifiable Tax”, as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement, shall not include any tax imposed on payments treated as dividends from sources within the United States under Section 871(m) of the Code or any regulations issued thereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, any such tax imposed under Section 871(m) of the Code is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(w) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act*. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (“**WSTAA**”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under the WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

(x) [*QFC Stay Rules*]. The parties agree that (i) to the extent that prior to the date hereof both parties have adhered to the 2018 ISDA U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol (the “**Protocol**”), the terms of the Protocol are incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation, and for such purposes this Confirmation shall be deemed a Protocol Covered Agreement, and each party shall be deemed to have the same status as Regulated Entity and/or Adhering Party as applicable to it under the Protocol; (ii) to the extent that prior to the date hereof the parties have executed a separate agreement the effect of which is to amend the qualified financial contracts between them to conform with the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules (the “**Bilateral Agreement**”), the terms of the Bilateral Agreement are incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation and each party shall be deemed to have the status of “Covered Entity” or “Counterparty Entity” (or other similar term) as applicable to it under the Bilateral Agreement; or (iii) if clause (i) and clause (ii) do not apply, the terms of Section 1 and Section 2 and the related defined terms (together, the “**Bilateral Terms**”) of the form of bilateral template entitled “Full-Length Omnibus (for use between U.S. G-SIBs and Corporate Groups)” published by ISDA on November 2, 2018 (currently available on the 2018 ISDA U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol page at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) and a copy of which is available upon request), the effect of which is to amend the qualified financial contracts between the parties thereto to conform with the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules, are hereby incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation, and for such purposes this Confirmation shall be deemed a “Covered Agreement,” Dealer shall be deemed a “Covered Entity” and Counterparty shall be deemed a “Counterparty Entity.” In the event that, after the date of this Confirmation, both parties hereto become adhering parties to the Protocol, the terms of the Protocol will replace the terms of this paragraph. In the event of any inconsistencies between this Confirmation and the terms of the Protocol, the Bilateral Agreement or the Bilateral Terms (each, the “**QFC Stay Terms**”), as applicable, the QFC Stay Terms will govern. Terms used in this paragraph without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them under the QFC Stay Rules. For purposes of this paragraph, references to “this Confirmation” include any related credit enhancements entered into between the parties or provided by one to the other. In addition, the parties agree that the terms of this paragraph shall be incorporated into any related covered affiliate credit enhancements, with all references to Dealer replaced by references to the covered affiliate support provider.

“QFC Stay Rules” means the regulations codified at 12 C.F.R. 252.2, 252.81–8, 12 C.F.R. 382.1-7 and 12 C.F.R. 47.1-8, which, subject to limited exceptions, require an express recognition of the stay-and-transfer powers of the FDIC under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the Orderly Liquidation Authority under Title II of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the override of default rights related directly or indirectly to the entry of an affiliate into certain insolvency proceedings and any restrictions on the transfer of any covered affiliate credit enhancements.]

(y) [*Dealer Boilerplate*]

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of our agreement by sending to us a letter or telex substantially similar to this facsimile, which letter or telex sets forth the material terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates and indicates your agreement to those terms.

Yours faithfully,

**[DEALER]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Agreed and Accepted By:

**DRAFTKINGS INC., a Nevada corporation**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Annex A

For each Component of the Transaction, the Number of Options and Expiration Date is set forth below.

<u>Component Number</u>	<u>Number of Options</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
1	[ ]	Fri 14-Jan-28
2	[ ]	Tue 18-Jan-28
3	[ ]	Wed 19-Jan-28
4	[ ]	Thu 20-Jan-28
5	[ ]	Fri 21-Jan-28
6	[ ]	Mon 24-Jan-28
7	[ ]	Tue 25-Jan-28
8	[ ]	Wed 26-Jan-28
9	[ ]	Thu 27-Jan-28
10	[ ]	Fri 28-Jan-28
11	[ ]	Mon 31-Jan-28
12	[ ]	Tue 01-Feb-28
13	[ ]	Wed 02-Feb-28
14	[ ]	Thu 03-Feb-28
15	[ ]	Fri 04-Feb-28
16	[ ]	Mon 07-Feb-28
17	[ ]	Tue 08-Feb-28
18	[ ]	Wed 09-Feb-28
19	[ ]	Thu 10-Feb-28
20	[ ]	Fri 11-Feb-28
21	[ ]	Mon 14-Feb-28
22	[ ]	Tue 15-Feb-28
23	[ ]	Wed 16-Feb-28
24	[ ]	Thu 17-Feb-28
25	[ ]	Fri 18-Feb-28
26	[ ]	Tue 22-Feb-28
27	[ ]	Wed 23-Feb-28
28	[ ]	Thu 24-Feb-28
29	[ ]	Fri 25-Feb-28
30	[ ]	Mon 28-Feb-28
31	[ ]	Tue 29-Feb-28
32	[ ]	Wed 01-Mar-28
33	[ ]	Thu 02-Mar-28
34	[ ]	Fri 03-Mar-28
35	[ ]	Mon 06-Mar-28
36	[ ]	Tue 07-Mar-28
37	[ ]	Wed 08-Mar-28
38	[ ]	Thu 09-Mar-28
39	[ ]	Fri 10-Mar-28
40	[ ]	Mon 13-Mar-28

To: DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 20116  
Attention: Erik Bradbury, Chief Accounting Officer  
Telephone No.: [ ]  
Email: [ ]

From: [Dealer]  
[ ]  
[ ]  
[ ]

Re: Additional Capped Call Transaction

Date: March 16, 2021

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

The purpose of this communication (this “Confirmation”) is to set forth the terms and conditions of the above-referenced transaction (the “Transaction”) entered into on the Trade Date specified below between [ ] (“Dealer”) and DraftKings Inc., a Nevada corporation (“Counterparty”). This communication constitutes a “Confirmation” as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party hereto agrees that this Confirmation, together with the Agreement (as defined below), evidence a complete binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

1. This Confirmation is subject to, and incorporates, the definitions and provisions of the 2006 International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (“ISDA”) Definitions (the “2006 Definitions”) and the definitions and provisions of the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the “Equity Definitions”, and together with the 2006 Definitions, the “Definitions”), in each case as published by the ISDA. In the event of any inconsistency between the 2006 Definitions and the Equity Definitions, the Equity Definitions will govern and in the event of any inconsistency between terms defined in the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern.

This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement (the “Agreement”) in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form on the Trade Date (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine), [(ii) the election of an executed guarantee of [ ] (“Guarantor”) dated [ ] as a Credit Support Document, (iii) the election of Guarantor as Credit Support Provider in relation to Dealer and (iv)] [and (ii)] the election that the “Cross Default” provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer, (a) with a Threshold Amount” of 3% of the shareholders’ equity of [Dealer] [ ] [(“Dealer Parent”)] on the Trade Date, (b) “Specified Indebtedness” having the meaning set forth in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that it shall not include any obligation in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer’s banking business, (c) the phrase “, or becoming capable at such time of being declared,” shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement, and (d) the following sentence shall be added to the end of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement: “Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (i) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (ii) funds were available to enable the relevant party to make payment when due; and (iii) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party’s receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.”).



All provisions contained in, or incorporated by reference to, the Agreement will govern this Confirmation except as expressly modified herein. In the event of any inconsistency between this Confirmation and either the Definitions or the Agreement, this Confirmation shall govern.

The Transaction hereunder shall be the sole Transaction under the Agreement. If there exists any ISDA Master Agreement between Dealer and Counterparty or any confirmation or other agreement between Dealer and Counterparty pursuant to which an ISDA Master Agreement is deemed to exist between Dealer and Counterparty, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary in such ISDA Master Agreement, such confirmation or agreement or any other agreement to which Dealer and Counterparty are parties, the Transaction shall not be considered a Transaction under, or otherwise governed by, such existing or deemed ISDA Master Agreement and the occurrence of any Event of Default or Termination Event under the Agreement with respect to either party or the Transaction shall not, by itself, give rise to any right or obligation under any such other agreement or deemed agreement.

2. The Transaction constitutes a Share Option Transaction for purposes of the Equity Definitions. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms:

Trade Date:	March 16, 2021
Effective Date:	March 18, 2021, or such other date as agreed by the parties in writing.
Components:	The Transaction will be divided into individual Components, each with the terms set forth in this Confirmation, and, in particular, with the Number of Options and Expiration Date set forth in Annex A to this Confirmation. The exercise, valuation and settlement of the Transaction will be effected separately for each Component as if each Component were a separate Transaction under the Agreement.
Option Style:	“European”, as described under “Procedures for Exercise” below.
Option Type:	Call
Seller:	Dealer
Buyer:	Counterparty
Shares:	The Class A common stock of Counterparty, par value USD\$0.0001 per Share (Exchange Symbol: “ <b>DKNG</b> ”).
Number of Options:	For each Component, as provided in Annex A to this Confirmation.
Option Entitlement:	One Share per Option
Strike Price:	USD 94.8497
Cap Price:	USD 135.5000; <i>provided</i> that in no event shall the Cap Price be reduced to an amount less than the Strike Price in connection with any adjustment by the Calculation Agent under this Confirmation.
Number of Shares:	As of any date, a number of Shares equal to the product of (i) the Number of Options and (ii) the Option Entitlement.
Premium:	USD [____]; Dealer and Counterparty hereby agree that notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in the Agreement, following the payment of the Premium, in the event that (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement that is within Counterparty’s control) occurs or is designated with respect to any Transaction and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer the amount calculated under Section 6(d) and Section 6(e) or otherwise under the Agreement (calculated as if the Transactions terminated on such Early Termination Date were the sole Transactions under the Agreement) or (b) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Sections 12.2, 12.3, 12.6, 12.7, 12.8 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or otherwise under the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

Premium Payment Date:

The Effective Date

Exchange:

The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Related Exchange:

All Exchanges; *provided* that Section 1.26 of the Equity Definitions shall be amended to add the words “United States” before the word “exchange” in the tenth line of such Section.

Procedures for Exercise:

Expiration Time:

The Valuation Time

Expiration Date:

For any Component, as provided in Annex A to this Confirmation (or, if such date is not a Scheduled Valid Day, the next following Scheduled Valid Day that is not already an Expiration Date for another Component); *provided* that if that date is a Disrupted Day, the Expiration Date for such Component shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Valid Day that is not a Disrupted Day and is not or is not deemed to be an Expiration Date in respect of any other Component of the Transaction hereunder; and *provided further* that in no event shall the Expiration Date be postponed to a date later than the Final Termination Date and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions, if the Expiration Date is a Disrupted Day, the Relevant Price for such Expiration Date shall be the prevailing market value per Share determined by the Calculation Agent in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing and anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions, if a Market Disruption Event occurs on any Expiration Date, the Calculation Agent may determine in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner that such Expiration Date is a Disrupted Day only in part, in which case the Calculation Agent shall make commercially reasonable adjustments to the Number of Options for the relevant Component for which such day shall be the Expiration Date, shall designate the Scheduled Valid Day determined in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence as the Expiration Date for the remaining Options for such Component and may determine the Relevant Price based on transactions in the Shares on such Disrupted Day taking into account the nature and duration of such Market Disruption Event on such day. Any Scheduled Valid Day on which, as of the date hereof, the Exchange is scheduled to close prior to its normal close of trading shall be deemed not to be a Scheduled Valid Day; if a closure of the Exchange prior to its normal close of trading on any Scheduled Valid Day is scheduled following the date hereof, then such Scheduled Valid Day shall be deemed to be a Disrupted Day in full. Section 6.6 of the Equity Definitions shall not apply to any Valuation Date occurring on an Expiration Date.

Final Termination Date:	July 6, 2028
Automatic Exercise:	Applicable; and means that the Number of Options for the relevant Component will be deemed to be automatically exercised at the Expiration Time on the Expiration Date for such Component if at such time such Component is In-the-Money, unless Buyer notifies Seller (in writing) prior to the Expiration Time on such Expiration Date that it does not wish Automatic Exercise to occur with respect to such Component, in which case Automatic Exercise will not apply with respect to such Component. <b>“In-the-Money”</b> means, in respect of any Component, that the Relevant Price on the Expiration Date for such Component is greater than the Strike Price for such Component.
Valuation Time:	At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange; <i>provided</i> that if the principal trading session is extended, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Valuation Time in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner.
Valuation Date:	For any Component, the Expiration Date therefor.
Market Disruption Event:	Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, Latest Exercise Time, Knock-in Valuation Time or Knock-out Valuation Time, as the case may be,” in clause (ii) thereof.  Section 6.3(d) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the remainder of the provision following the term “Scheduled Closing Time” in the fourth line thereof.
Settlement Terms:	
Settlement Method Election:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that (a) Section 7.1 of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing the term “Physical Settlement” with the term “Net Share Settlement”, (b) Counterparty must make a single irrevocable election for all Components and (c) if Counterparty is electing Cash Settlement, such Settlement Method Election would be effective only if Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer in writing on the date of such Settlement Method Election that (i) Counterparty is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and (ii) such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws.  Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Sections 9 and 10(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder in respect of such election.
Electing Party:	Counterparty
Settlement Method Election Date:	The second Scheduled Valid Day prior to the scheduled Expiration Date for the Component with the earliest scheduled Expiration Date.

Default Settlement Method:	Net Share Settlement
Net Share Settlement:	<p>With respect to any Component, if Net Share Settlement is applicable, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty, on the Settlement Date, a number of Shares (the “<b>Net Share Settlement Amount</b>”) equal to (i) the Daily Option Value on the Expiration Date of such Component <i>divided by</i> (ii) the Relevant Price on such Expiration Date.</p> <p>Dealer will deliver cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the Expiration Date of such Component.</p>
Cash Settlement:	<p>With respect to any Component, if Cash Settlement is applicable to the Options exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the Settlement Date, an amount of cash (the “<b>Cash Settlement Amount</b>”) equal to the Daily Option Value on the Expiration Date of such Component.</p>
Delivery Obligation:	The Net Share Settlement Amount or the Cash Settlement Amount payable or deliverable in respect of all Components on the Settlement Date.
Daily Option Value:	<p>For any Component, an amount equal to (i) the Number of Options in such Component, <i>multiplied by</i> (ii) the Option Entitlement multiplied by (iii)(A) the lesser of the Relevant Price on the Expiration Date of such Component and the Cap Price, minus (B) the Strike Price on such Expiration Date; <i>provided</i> that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Component shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.</p>
Valid Day:	A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the Exchange. If the Shares are not listed, quoted or traded on any U.S. securities exchange or any other market, “ <b>Valid Day</b> ” means a Business Day.
Scheduled Valid Day:	A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the Exchange. If the Shares are not listed, quoted or traded on any U.S. securities exchange or any other market, “ <b>Scheduled Valid Day</b> ” means a Business Day.
Business Day:	Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or other day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close or be closed in the State of New York.
Relevant Price:	<p>On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page “DKNG &lt;equity&gt; AQR” (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) (the “<b>VWAP</b>”) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a good faith and commercially reasonable manner using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method substantially similar to the method for determining the VWAP). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.</p>



Settlement Date: For all Components of the Transaction, the date one Settlement Cycle immediately following the Expiration Date for the Component with the latest scheduled Expiration Date.

Settlement Currency: USD

Other Applicable Provisions: The provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9, 9.11 and 9.12 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to “Physically-settled” shall be read as references to “Net Share Settlement.”

Representation and Agreement: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares delivered to Counterparty shall be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions, obligations and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”)).

Adjustments:

Method of Adjustment: Calculation Agent Adjustment; *provided* that the parties agree that (x) open market Share repurchases at prevailing market prices and (y) Share repurchases through a dealer pursuant to accelerated share repurchases, forward contracts or similar transactions (including, without limitation, any discount to average VWAP prices) that are entered into at prevailing market prices and in accordance with customary market terms for transactions of such type to repurchase the Shares shall not be considered Potential Adjustment Events so long as, in the case of clause (y) after giving effect to such transaction, the aggregate number of Shares repurchased during the term of the Transaction pursuant to all such transactions described in clause (y) would not exceed per annum 20% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent and as adjusted by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner to account for any subdivision or combination with respect to the Shares or result in a net reduction in the number of Shares outstanding to less than 70% of the number of Shares outstanding as of the Trade Date, as so determined.

Extraordinary Events:

New Shares:	In the definition of New Shares in Section 12.1(i) of the Equity Definitions, the text in clause (i) thereof shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with “publicly quoted, traded or listed on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Market or The NASDAQ Global Select Market (or their respective successors) and of an entity or person organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia”.
Merger Events:	Applicable
Consequences of Merger Events:	
(a) Share-for-Share:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
(b) Share-for-Other:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination)
(c) Share-for-Combined:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); <i>provided</i> that the Calculation Agent may elect Component Adjustment for all or part of the Transaction
Tender Offer:	Applicable; <i>provided</i> that the definition of “Tender Offer” in Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions will be amended by replacing the phrase “greater than 10% and less than 100% of the outstanding voting shares of Counterparty” in the third and fourth line thereof with “(a) greater than 25% and less than 100% of the outstanding Shares of Counterparty”.
Consequences of Tender Offers:	
(a) Share-for-Share:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
(b) Share-for-Other:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
(c) Share-for-Combined:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment
Consequences of Announcement Events:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; <i>provided</i> that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (x) references to “Tender Offer” shall be replaced by references to “Announcement Event” and references to “Tender Offer Date” shall be replaced by references to “date of such Announcement Event”, (y) the phrase “exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)” shall be replaced with the phrase “Cap Price ( <i>provided</i> that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)” and the words “whether within a commercially reasonable (as determined by the Calculation Agent) period of time prior to or after the Announcement Event” shall be inserted prior to the word “which” in the seventh line, and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent shall, in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner, determine whether the relevant Announcement Event has had a material economic effect on the Transaction and, if so, shall adjust the Cap Price accordingly to take into account such economic effect on one or more occasions on or after the date of the Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and shall not be duplicative with any other adjustment or cancellation valuation made pursuant to this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions or the Agreement; <i>provided</i> that in no event shall the Cap Price be adjusted to be less than the Strike Price. An Announcement Event shall be an “Extraordinary Event” for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable; <i>provided further</i> that upon the Calculation Agent making an adjustment, determined in a commercially reasonable manner, to the Cap Price upon any Announcement Event, then the Calculation Agent shall make a commercially reasonable adjustment to the Cap Price upon any announcement regarding the same event that gave rise to the original Announcement Event regarding the abandonment of any such event to the extent necessary to reflect the economic effect of such subsequent announcement on the Transaction (provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price).

Announcement Event:

(i) The public announcement (whether by Counterparty, any agent of Counterparty, any affiliate of Counterparty or a Valid Third Party Entity) of any transaction or event that is reasonably likely to be completed (as determined by the Calculation Agent, it being understood and agreed that in making such determination, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement on the market for and/or trading in the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares) and, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, or the announcement by Counterparty of any intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (ii) the public announcement by Counterparty of an intention by Counterparty to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (iii) there occurs a public announcement (whether by Counterparty, any agent of Counterparty, any affiliate of Counterparty or a Valid Third Party Entity) of any potential acquisition or disposition by Counterparty and/or its subsidiaries that, is reasonably likely to be completed (as determined by the Calculation Agent, it being understood and agreed that in making such determination, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement on the market for and/or trading in the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares) and, where the consideration exceeds 40% of the market capitalization of Counterparty as of the date of such announcement, or (iv) any subsequent public announcement (whether by Counterparty, any agent of Counterparty, any affiliate of Counterparty or a Valid Third Party Entity) of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention); *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention.

Valid Third Party Entity:

In respect of any transaction, any third party that has a bona fide intent and capacity to enter into or consummate such transaction (as determined by the Calculation Agent, it being understood and agreed that in determining whether such third party has such a bona fide intent and capacity, the Calculation Agent may take into consideration the effect of the relevant announcement by such third party on the market for and/or trading in the Shares and/or options relating to the Shares).

Notice of Merger Consideration and Consequences:

Upon the occurrence of a Merger Event that causes the Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), Counterparty shall reasonably promptly (but in any event prior to the relevant merger date) notify the Calculation Agent of (i) the type and amount of consideration that a holder of Shares would have been entitled to in the case of reclassifications, consolidations, mergers, sales or transfers of assets or other transactions that cause Shares to be converted into the right to receive more than a single type of consideration and (ii) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration to be received by the holders of Shares that affirmatively make such an election.

Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:

Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any such exchange or quotation system, such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.

Additional Disruption Events:

(a) Change in Law:

Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase “the interpretation” in the third line thereof with the phrase “, or public announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation”, (ii) by adding the phrase “and/or Hedge Position” after the word “Shares” in clause (X) thereof, (iii) by immediately following the word “Transaction” in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase “in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date” and (iv) adding the words “provided that, in the case of clause (Y) hereof and any law, regulation or interpretation, the consequence of such law, regulation or interpretation is applied in a substantially consistent manner by Dealer to counterparties similarly situated to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction” after the semi-colon in the last line thereof.

; and *provided further* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word “regulation” in the second line thereof with the words “(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)” and (ii) adding the words “, or holding, acquiring or disposing of Shares or any Hedge Positions relating to,” after the words “obligations under” in clause (Y) thereof.

- (b) Failure to Deliver: Applicable
- (c) Insolvency Filing: Applicable
- (d) Hedging Disruption: Applicable; *provided* that:

(i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting the following sentence at the end of such Section:

“For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the term “equity price risk” shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk, and (ii) the transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing and other terms.”; and

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words “to terminate the Transaction”, the words “or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption”.

- (e) Increased Cost of Hedging: Not Applicable

Hedging Party: Dealer

Determining Party: For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer; all calculations and determinations made by the Determining Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided* that, upon receipt of written request from Counterparty, the Determining Party shall promptly provide Counterparty with a written explanation describing in reasonable detail any calculation, adjustment or determination made by it (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination, as the case may be, in a commonly used file format for the storage and manipulation of financial data, but without disclosing Determining Party’s proprietary models or other information that may be proprietary or subject to contractual, legal or regulatory obligations to not disclose such information), and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide such written explanation within five (5) Exchange Business Days from the receipt of such request.

Non-Reliance: Applicable

Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities: Applicable

Additional Acknowledgments: Applicable

3. Calculation Agent: Dealer; *provided* that, following the occurrence of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, if the Calculation Agent fails to timely make any calculation, adjustment or determination required to be made by the Calculation Agent hereunder or to perform any obligation of the Calculation Agent hereunder and such failure continues for five (5) Exchange Business Days following notice to the Calculation Agent by Counterparty of such failure, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized third-party dealer in over-the-counter corporate equity derivatives to act, during the period commencing on the date such Event of Default occurred and ending on the Early Termination Date with respect to such Event of Default, as the Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations made by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided* that, upon receipt of written request from Counterparty, the Calculation Agent shall promptly provide Counterparty with a written explanation describing in reasonable detail any calculation, adjustment or determination made by it (including any quotations, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination, as the case may be, but without disclosing Dealer's proprietary models or other information that may be proprietary or subject to contractual, legal or regulatory obligations to not disclose such information), and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide such written explanation within five (5) Exchange Business Days from the receipt of such request.

4. Account Details:

Dealer Payment Instructions:

Bank: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
SWIFT: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Bank Routing: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Acct Name: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Acct No.: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

Counterparty Payment Instructions: To be advised.

5. Offices:

The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

[*Dealer's Office Address*]

The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.

6. Notices: For purposes of this Confirmation:

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

To: DraftKings Inc.  
222 Berkley Street, 5th Floor  
Boston, MA 02116  
Attention: Erik Bradbury, Chief Accounting Officer  
Telephone No.: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Email: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

To: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
[ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Attention: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Telephone: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Facsimile: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
Email: [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]

7. Representations, Warranties and Agreements:

(a) In addition to the representations and warranties in the Agreement and those contained elsewhere herein, Counterparty represents and warrants to and for the benefit of, and agrees with, Dealer as follows:

(i) On the Trade Date (A) none of Counterparty and its officers and directors is aware of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and (B) all reports and other documents filed by Counterparty with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), when considered as a whole (with the more recent such reports and documents deemed to amend inconsistent statements contained in any earlier such reports and documents), do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or any omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading .

(ii) On the Trade Date, (A) the Shares or securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, are not, and shall not be, subject to a “restricted period,” as such term is defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act (“**Regulation M**”), and (B) Counterparty is not engaged in any “distribution,” as such term is defined in Regulation M, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exceptions set forth in Rule 101(b)(10) and Rule 102(b)(7) or Rule 102(c)(1)(i) of Regulation M.

(iii) On the Trade Date, neither Counterparty nor any “affiliated purchaser” (as defined in Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act (“**Rule 10b-18**”)) shall directly or indirectly (including, without limitation, by means of any cash-settled or other derivative instrument) purchase, offer to purchase, place any bid or limit order that would effect a purchase of, or commence any tender offer relating to, any Shares (or an equivalent interest, including a unit of beneficial interest in a trust or limited partnership or a depository share) or any security convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Shares, except through Dealer.

(iv) Without limiting the generality of Section 13.1 of the Equity Definitions, Counterparty acknowledges that neither Dealer nor any of its affiliates is making any representations or warranties or taking any position or expressing any view with respect to the treatment of the Transaction under any accounting standards including ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, or *ASC Topic 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* and *ASC 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging – Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* (or any successor issue statements).

(v) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(vi) Prior to the Trade Date, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer a resolution of Counterparty’s board of directors authorizing the Transaction and approving the Transaction and any related hedging activity for purposes of Sections 78.411-444 of the Nevada Revised Statutes.

(vii) Counterparty is not entering into this Confirmation to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or to manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(viii) Counterparty is not, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby will not be, required to register as an “investment company,” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(ix) On and immediately after the Trade Date and the Premium Payment Date, (A) the value of the total assets of Counterparty is greater than the sum of the total liabilities (including contingent liabilities) plus the amount that would be needed, were Counterparty to be dissolved, to satisfy the preferential rights of stockholders of Counterparty with superior preferential rights (as such terms are used in Section 78.288 of the Nevada Revised Statutes) of Counterparty, (B) the capital of Counterparty is adequate to conduct the business of Counterparty, and Counterparty’s entry into the Transaction will not impair its capital, (C) Counterparty has the ability to pay its debts and obligations as such debts become due in the ordinary course of business and does not intend to, or does not believe that it will, incur debt beyond its ability to pay as such debts become due, (D) Counterparty is not “insolvent” (as such term is defined under Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”)) and (E) Counterparty would be able to purchase the number of Shares with respect to the Transaction in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty’s incorporation (including the adequate surplus and capital requirements of Section 78.288 of the Nevada Revised Statutes).

(x) To Counterparty's knowledge, no U.S. state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) as a result of Dealer or its affiliates owning or holding (however defined) Shares; *provided* that no such representation shall be made by Counterparty with respect to any rules and regulations applicable to Dealer (including the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.) arising from Dealer's status as a regulated entity under applicable law.

(xi) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing, and (C) has total assets of at least \$50 million on the date hereof.

(xii) [Counterparty acknowledges that the Transaction may constitute a purchase of its equity securities. Counterparty further acknowledges that, pursuant to the provisions of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the "**CARES Act**"), Counterparty would be required to agree to certain time-bound restrictions on its ability to purchase its equity securities if it receives loans, loan guarantees or direct loans (as that term is defined in the CARES Act) under section 4003(b) of the CARES Act. Counterparty further acknowledges that it may be required to agree to certain time-bound restrictions on its ability to purchase its equity securities if it receives loans, loan guarantees or direct loans (as that term is defined in the CARES Act) under programs or facilities established by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System for the purpose of providing liquidity to the financial system (together with loans, loan guarantees or direct loans under section 4003(b) of the CARES Act, "**Governmental Financial Assistance**"). Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants that it has not applied for, and prior to the termination or settlement of the Transaction has no present intention to apply for Governmental Financial Assistance under any governmental program or facility that (a) is established under the CARES Act or the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, and (b) requires, as a condition of such Governmental Financial Assistance, that Counterparty agree, attest, certify or warrant that it has not, as of the date specified in such condition, repurchased, or will not repurchase, any equity security of Counterparty.]

(b) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and represents that it is an "eligible contract participant" as defined in Section 1a(18) of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, and is entering into the Transaction as principal (and not as agent or in any other capacity, fiduciary or otherwise) and not for the benefit of any third party.

(c) Each of Dealer and Counterparty acknowledges that the offer and sale of the Transaction to it is intended to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act, by virtue of Section 4(a)(2) thereof. Accordingly, Counterparty represents and warrants to Dealer that (i) it has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of its investment in the Transaction and is able to bear a total loss of its investment and its investments in and liabilities in respect of the Transaction, which it understands are not readily marketable, are not disproportionate to its net worth, and it is able to bear any loss in connection with the Transaction, including the loss of its entire investment in the Transaction, (ii) it is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act, (iii) it is entering into the Transaction for its own account and without a view to the distribution or resale thereof, (iv) the assignment, transfer or other disposition of the Transaction has not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and is restricted under this Confirmation, the Securities Act and state securities laws, and (v) its financial condition is such that it has no need for liquidity with respect to its investment in the Transaction and no need to dispose of any portion thereof to satisfy any existing or contemplated undertaking or indebtedness and is capable of assessing the merits of and understanding (on its own behalf or through independent professional advice), and understands and accepts, the terms, conditions and risks of the Transaction.

(d) Each of Dealer and Counterparty agrees and acknowledges that Dealer is a "financial institution," "swap participant" and "financial participant" within the meaning of Sections 101(22), 101(53C) and 101(22A) of the Bankruptcy Code. The parties hereto further agree and acknowledge (A) that this Confirmation is (i) a "securities contract," as such term is defined in Section 741(7) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a "termination value," "payment amount" or "other transfer obligation" within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a "settlement payment" within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (ii) a "swap agreement," as such term is defined in Section 101(53B) of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to which each payment and delivery hereunder or in connection herewith is a "termination value," "payment amount" or "other transfer obligation" within the meaning of Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and a "transfer" within the meaning of Section 546 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (B) that Dealer is entitled to the protections afforded by, among other sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 362(b)(27), 362(o), 546(e), 546(g), 546(j), 548(d)(2), 555, 560 and 561 of the Bankruptcy Code.



(e) As a condition to the effectiveness of the Transaction, Counterparty shall deliver to Dealer an opinion of counsel, dated as of the Effective Date and reasonably acceptable to Dealer in form and substance, with respect to certain of the matters set forth in Section 3(a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) of the Agreement; *provided* that any such opinion of counsel may contain customary exceptions and qualifications, including, without limitation, exceptions and qualifications relating to indemnification provisions.

(f) Counterparty understands that notwithstanding any other relationship between Counterparty and Dealer and its affiliates, in connection with the Transaction and any other over-the-counter derivative transactions between Counterparty and Dealer or its affiliates, Dealer or its affiliates is acting as principal and is not a fiduciary or advisor in respect of any such transaction, including any entry, exercise, amendment, unwind or termination thereof.

(g) Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.

(h) Counterparty represents and warrants that it has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled “Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options”.

#### 8. Other Provisions:

(a) *Right to Extend.* Dealer may divide any Component into additional Components and designate the Expiration Date and the Number of Options for each such Component if Dealer reasonably determines based on advice of counsel (which may include Dealer’s in-house counsel), that such action is reasonably necessary or advisable to preserve Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions (but only to the extent that there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer’s expectations on the Trade Date) or to enable Dealer to effect purchases of Shares in connection with its commercially reasonable hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were Counterparty or an affiliated purchaser of Counterparty, be in compliance with applicable legal regulatory or self-regulatory requirements, or with related policies and procedures applicable to Dealer and applied by the Dealer to the Counterparty and the Transaction in a manner consistent with the application of such policies and procedures to other counterparties similarly situated to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction; *provided* that in no event shall any Expiration Date for any Component be postponed to a date later than the Final Termination Date.

(b) *Additional Termination Events.* Promptly (but in any event within ten Scheduled Trading Days) following any repurchase, redemption or conversion of any of Counterparty’s 0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 (the “**Convertible Notes**”) issued pursuant to Counterparty’s indenture (the “**Indenture**”) to be dated March 18, 2021, between Counterparty and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, Counterparty may, but is not required to, notify Dealer in writing of such repurchase, redemption, exchange or conversion and the number of Convertible Notes so repurchased, redeemed, exchanged or converted and the number of Shares underlying such Convertible Notes (any such notice, a “**Repurchase Notice**” and any such event, a “**Repurchase Event**”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, the receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of (x) any Repurchase Notice, within the applicable time period set forth in the preceding sentence, and (y) a written representation and warranty by Counterparty that, as of the date of such Repurchase Notice, Counterparty is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this paragraph. Upon and subject to receipt of any such Repurchase Notice and the related written representation and warranty, Dealer shall promptly designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Repurchase Notice as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the “**Repurchase Options**”) equal to the lesser of (A) the number of Shares underlying the Convertible Notes applicable to the Transaction that is specified in such Repurchase Notice *minus* the “Repurchase Options” (as defined in the Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation, dated as of March 15, 2021, between Counterparty and Dealer relating to the Convertible Notes (the “**Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation**”)), if any, that relate to such Convertible Notes (and for purposes of determining whether any Options under this Confirmation or under the Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation shall be among the Repurchase Options hereunder or under, and as defined in, the Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation, such Convertible Notes shall be allocated first to the Base Capped Call Transaction Confirmation until all Options thereunder are exercised or terminated) and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the aggregate Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options on a pro rata basis across the Components for the Transaction, as determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction.

(c) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events.* If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to all holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty's control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party, which Event of Default or Termination Event resulted from an event or events within Counterparty's control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement or any Cancellation Amount pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions (any such amount, a “**Payment Obligation**”), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below) unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 noon (New York City time) on the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) as of the date of such election, Counterparty represents that is not in possession of any material non-public information regarding Counterparty or the Shares, and that such election is being made in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade compliance with the federal securities laws, and (c) Dealer agrees, in its sole commercially reasonable discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, or the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:

If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 12.7 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as applicable, in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.

Share Termination Delivery Property:

A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.

Share Termination Unit Price:	The value of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its discretion by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider a variety of factors, including the market price of the Share Termination Delivery Units and/or the purchase price paid in connection with the commercially reasonable purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the “Exchange Property”), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other Applicable Provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions and the provisions set forth opposite the caption “Representation and Agreement” in Section 2 will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to “Physically-settled” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Settled” and all references to “Shares” shall be read as references to “Share Termination Delivery Units”. “Share Termination Settled” in relation to the Transaction means that the Share Termination Alternative is applicable to the Transaction.

(d) *Disposition of Hedge Shares.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of legal counsel, the Shares acquired by Dealer for the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction (the “**Hedge Shares**”) cannot be sold in the U.S. public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election: (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, use its commercially reasonable efforts to make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act to cover the resale of such Hedge Shares and (A) enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered offering for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (B) provide accountant’s “comfort” letters in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (C) provide disclosure opinions of nationally recognized outside counsel to Counterparty in customary form for registered offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry, (D) provide other customary opinions, certificates and closing documents customary in form for registered offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry and (E) afford Dealer a reasonable opportunity to conduct a “due diligence” investigation with respect to Counterparty customary in scope for underwritten offerings of equity securities for companies of a similar size in a similar industry; *provided, however*, that, if Counterparty elects clause (i) above but Dealer, in its commercially reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this Section 8(d) shall apply at the election of Counterparty; (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of companies of a similar size in a similar industry, in form and substance commercially reasonably satisfactory to Dealer using best commercially reasonable efforts to include customary representations, covenants, blue sky and other governmental filings and/or registrations, indemnities to Dealer, due diligence rights (for Dealer or any designated buyer of the Hedge Shares from Dealer), opinions and certificates and such other documentation as is customary for private placements agreements of equity securities of companies of a similar size in a similar industry, as is reasonably acceptable to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its good faith and commercially reasonable judgment, to compensate Dealer for any customary liquidity discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement); or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer.

(e) *Repurchase Notices.* Counterparty shall, at least one Scheduled Valid Day prior to any day on which Counterparty intends to effect any repurchase of Shares, give Dealer written notice of such repurchase (a “**Repurchase Notice**”) on such day if, following such repurchase, the Notice Percentage would reasonably be expected to be (i) greater than 1.8414% and (ii) greater by 0.5% than the Notice Percentage included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice (or, in the case of the first such Repurchase Notice, greater than the Notice Percentage as of the date hereof); *provided that*, in the case of any repurchases of Shares pursuant to a plan under Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, Counterparty may elect to satisfy such requirement by promptly giving Dealer written notice of entry into such plan, the maximum number of Shares that may be purchased thereunder and the approximate dates or periods during which such repurchases may occur (with such maximum number of Shares deemed repurchased on the date of such notice for purposes of this Section 8(e)). The “**Notice Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the aggregate Number of Shares *plus* the number of Shares underlying any other capped call transactions sold by Dealer to Counterparty and the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. In the event that Counterparty fails to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this Section 8(e) then Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer, its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents and controlling persons (Dealer and each such person being an “**Indemnified Party**”) from and against any and all losses (including losses relating to Dealer’s commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 “insider”, including without limitation, any forbearance from hedging activities or cessation of hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages and liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Indemnified Party may become subject under applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 16 of the Exchange Act or under any U.S. state or federal law, regulation or regulatory order, in each case relating to or arising out of such failure. If any Indemnified Person fails to promptly notify Counterparty of any action commenced against it in respect of which indemnity may be sought hereunder, Counterparty shall be relieved from liability to the extent Counterparty is materially prejudiced as a result of such failure. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold harmless any Indemnified Party, then Counterparty shall contribute, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to the amount paid or payable by the Indemnified Party as a result of such loss, claim, damage or liability. In addition, Counterparty will reimburse any Indemnified Party for all reasonable expenses (including reasonable and documented counsel fees and expenses of one counsel and no more than one required local counsel in each relevant jurisdiction) as they are incurred (after notice to Counterparty) in connection with the investigation of, preparation for or defense or settlement of any pending or threatened claim or any action, suit or proceeding arising therefrom, whether or not such Indemnified Party is a party thereto and whether or not such claim, action, suit or proceeding is initiated or brought by or on behalf of Counterparty, in each case relating to or arising out of such failure. This indemnity shall survive the completion of the Transaction contemplated by this Confirmation and any assignment and delegation of the Transaction made pursuant to this Confirmation or the Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any permitted assignee of Dealer. Counterparty will not be liable under this indemnity provision to the extent any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense is found in a final judgment by a court to have resulted from Dealer’s gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(f) *Transfer and Assignment.*

(i) Dealer may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of Counterparty, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; *provided* that Dealer may transfer or assign without any consent of Counterparty its rights and obligations hereunder, in whole or in part, to (A) any affiliate of Dealer whose obligations would be guaranteed by Dealer [or Dealer Parent] or (B) any person (including any affiliate of Dealer whose obligations are not guaranteed in the manner described in clause (A)) or any person whose obligations would be guaranteed by a person (a “**Designated Transferee**”), in either case under this clause (B), with a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness at least equivalent to Dealer’s (or its guarantor’s), *provided, however*, that, in the case of this clause (B), in no event shall the credit rating of the Designated Transferee or of its guarantor (whichever is higher) be lower than A3 from Moody’s Investor Service, Inc. or its successor or A- from Standard and Poor’s Rating Group, Inc. or its successor; *provided further* that (i) Dealer will notify Counterparty in writing promptly following any transfer or assignment to a Designated Transferee, (ii) as a result of any such transfer or assignment, Counterparty will not be required to pay the transferee or assignee of such rights or obligations on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than the amount, if any, that Counterparty would have been required to pay Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment, (iii) after such transfer, Counterparty will not, as a result of any withholding or deduction made by the transferee or assignee as a result of any Tax, receive from the transferee or assignee on any payment date or delivery date (after accounting for amounts paid by the transferee or assignee under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement as well as such withholding or deduction) an amount or a number of Shares, as applicable, lower than the amount or the number of Shares, as applicable, that Dealer would have been required to pay or deliver to Counterparty in the absence of such Transfer, (iv) such transfer or assignment does not cause a deemed exchange for Counterparty of the Transactions under Section 1001 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “**Code**”), and (v) prior to becoming a party to the Transaction, the transferee or assignee shall have made the Payee Tax Representations and provided such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Counterparty to permit Counterparty to determine that results described in clauses (ii) through (iv) of the immediately preceding proviso will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment. If at any time at which (1) the Equity Percentage exceeds 8.0% or (2) Dealer, Dealer Group (as defined below) or any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer or Dealer Group (Dealer, Dealer Group or any such person, a “**Dealer Person**”) under Sections 78.411-444 of the Nevada Revised Statutes or other federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty applicable to ownership of Shares (except for any requirement to file any Form 13F, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G under the Exchange Act) (“**Applicable Restrictions**”), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership in excess of a number of Shares equal to (x) the number of Shares that would give rise to reporting, registration, filing or notification obligations or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval by a state or federal regulator) of a Dealer Person under Applicable Restrictions and with respect to which such requirements have not been met or the relevant approval has not been received *minus* (y) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding on the date of determination (either such condition described in clause (1) or (2), an “**Excess Ownership Position**”), if Dealer, in its reasonable discretion, is unable to effect a transfer or assignment to a third party in accordance with the requirements set forth above after its commercially reasonable efforts on pricing and terms and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists, Dealer may designate any Scheduled Valid Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion (the “**Terminated Portion**”) of the Transaction, such that an Excess Ownership Position no longer exists following such partial termination. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment or delivery shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement and Section 8(c) of this Confirmation as if (i) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Terminated Portion of the Transaction, (ii) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination, (iii) such portion of the Transaction were the only Terminated Transaction and (iv) Dealer were the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement and to determine the amount payable pursuant to Section 6(e) of the Agreement. The “**Equity Percentage**” as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the “beneficial ownership” test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act and all persons who may form a “group” (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act) with Dealer (collectively, “**Dealer Group**”) “beneficially own” (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) without duplication on such day and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day.

(ii) Counterparty may transfer or assign any of its rights or obligations under the Transaction with the prior written consent of Dealer, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the case of a transfer or assignment by Counterparty of its rights and obligations hereunder and under the Agreement, in whole or in part (any such Options so transferred or assigned, the “**Transfer Options**”), to any party, withholding of such consent by Dealer shall not be considered unreasonable if such transfer or assignment does not meet the reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose including, but not limited to, the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 8(e) or any obligations under Section 2 (regarding Extraordinary Events) or 8(d) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a U.S. person (as defined in the Code);

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, undertakings with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any documentation and delivery of customary legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty as are reasonably requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;

(D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall have caused the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (B) and (D) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer’s obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty solely to the extent of any such performance

(g) *Staggered Settlement.* If Dealer determines reasonably and in good faith that the number of Shares required to be delivered to Counterparty hereunder on any Settlement Date would result in an Excess Ownership Position, then Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty prior to such Settlement Date (a “**Nominal Settlement Date**”), elect to deliver any Shares due to be delivered on two or more dates (each, a “**Staggered Settlement Date**”) or at two or more times on the Nominal Settlement Date as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to the 20<sup>th</sup> Exchange Business Day after such Nominal Settlement Date) or delivery times and how it will allocate the Shares it is required to deliver under “Delivery Obligation” (above) among the Staggered Settlement Dates or delivery times; and

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates and delivery times will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; *provided* that in no event shall any Staggered Settlement Date be a date later than the Final Termination Date.

(h) *Disclosure.* Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(i) *No Netting and Set-off.* The provisions of Section 2(c) of the Agreement shall not apply to the Transaction. Each party waives any and all rights it may have to set-off delivery or payment obligations it owes to the other party under the Transaction against any delivery or payment obligations owed to it by the other party, whether arising under the Agreement, under any other agreement between parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(j) *Equity Rights.* Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to it rights with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders in the event of Counterparty's bankruptcy. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that the preceding sentence shall not apply at any time other than during Counterparty's bankruptcy to any claim arising as a result of a breach by Counterparty of any of its obligations under this Confirmation or the Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties acknowledge that the obligations of Counterparty under this Confirmation are not secured by any collateral that would otherwise secure the obligations of Counterparty herein under or pursuant to any other agreement.

(k) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale of the Additional Securities (as defined in the Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 15, 2021, among Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative of the several initial purchasers thereto, and Counterparty (the "**Purchase Agreement**")) is not consummated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement for any reason by the close of business in New York on March 18, 2021 (or such later date as agreed upon by the parties which in no event shall be later than the second Scheduled Valid Day following March 18, 2021) (such date or such later date as agreed upon being the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date.

(l) *Illegality.* The parties agree that, for the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of Section 5(b)(i) of the Agreement, "any applicable law" shall include the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and any similar law or regulation, without regard to Section 739 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 or any similar legal certainty provision in any legislation enacted, or rule or regulation promulgated, on or after the Trade Date, and the consequences specified in the Agreement, including without limitation, the consequences specified in Section 6 of the Agreement, shall apply to any Illegality arising from any such act, rule or regulation.

(m) *Amendments to Equity Definitions and the Agreement.* The following amendments shall be made to the Equity Definitions:

(i) solely for purposes of applying the Equity Definitions and for purposes of this Confirmation, any reference in the Equity Definitions to a Strike Price shall be deemed to be a reference to either of the Strike Price or the Cap Price, or both, as appropriate;

(ii) for the purpose of any adjustment under Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, the first sentence of Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, prior to clause (A) thereof, is hereby amended to read as follows: (c) If "Calculation Agent Adjustment" is specified as the Method of Adjustment in the related Confirmation of a Share Option Transaction, then following the announcement or occurrence of any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has, in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares or options on the Shares (*provided* that such event is not based on (x) an observable market, other than the market for Counterparty's own stock or (y) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty's own operations) and, if so, will (i) make appropriate adjustment(s), if any, determined in a commercially reasonable manner, to any one or more of: and, the portion of such sentence immediately preceding clause (ii) thereof is hereby amended by deleting the words "diluting or concentrative" and the words "*provided* that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares)" and replacing such latter phrase with the words "*provided* that, solely in the case of Sections 11.2(e)(i), (ii)(A), (iv) and (v), no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares but, for the avoidance of doubt, solely in the case of Sections 11.2(e)(ii)(B) through (D), (iii) (vi) and (vii) adjustments may be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Shares)";

(iii) Section 11.2(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (1) deleting the words “in the determination of the Calculation Agent, a diluting or concentrative effect” and replacing these words with “in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent, a material economic effect”; and (2) adding at the end thereof “; *provided* that such event is not based on (i) an observable market, other than the market for Counterparty’s own stock or (ii) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty’s own operations”;

(iv) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended and restated as follows: “any other corporate event involving the Issuer that in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Calculation Agent has a material economic effect on the theoretical value of the Shares or options on the Shares; *provided* that such corporate event involving the Issuer is not based on (a) an observable market, other than the market for Counterparty’s own stock or (b) an observable index, other than an index calculated and measured solely by reference to Counterparty’s own operations.”; and

(v) Section 12.7(b) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by deleting the words “(and in any event within five Exchange Business Days) by the parties after” appearing after the words “agreed promptly” and replacing with the words “by the parties on or prior to”.

(n) *Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction.*

**(i) THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION AND ALL MATTERS ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE AGREEMENT AND THIS CONFIRMATION SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CHOICE OF LAW DOCTRINE, OTHER THAN TITLE 14 OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW).**

(ii) Section 13(b) of the Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

“Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally submits for itself and its property in any suit, legal action or proceeding relating to this Confirmation or the Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, (each, “Proceedings”) to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof. Nothing in this Confirmation or the Agreement precludes either party from bringing Proceedings in any other jurisdiction if (A) the courts of the State of New York or the United States of America for the Southern District of New York lack jurisdiction over the parties or the subject matter of the Proceedings or decline to accept the Proceedings on the grounds of lacking such jurisdiction; (B) the Proceedings are commenced by a party for the purpose of enforcing against the other party’s property, assets or estate any decision or judgment rendered by any court in which Proceedings may be brought as provided hereunder; (C) the Proceedings are commenced to appeal any such court’s decision or judgment to any higher court with competent appellate jurisdiction over that court’s decisions or judgments if that higher court is located outside the State of New York or Borough of Manhattan, such as a federal court of appeals or the U.S. Supreme Court; or (D) any suit, action or proceeding has been commenced in another jurisdiction by or against the other party or against its property, assets or estate and, in order to exercise or protect its rights, interests or remedies under this Confirmation or the Agreement, the party (1) joins, files a claim, or takes any other action, in any such suit, action or proceeding, or (2) otherwise commences any Proceeding in that other jurisdiction as the result of that other suit, action or proceeding having commenced in that other jurisdiction.”



(o) *Adjustments.* For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent or Determining Party is called upon to make any calculation, determination or adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent or Determining Party shall make such calculation, determination or adjustment by reference to the effect of such event on the Hedging Party, assuming that the Hedging Party maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

(p) *Delivery or Receipt of Cash.* For the avoidance of doubt, other than payment of the Premium by Counterparty, nothing in this Confirmation shall be interpreted as requiring Counterparty to cash settle the Transaction, except in circumstances where cash settlement is within Counterparty's control (including, without limitation, where Counterparty elects to deliver or receive cash) or in those circumstances in which holders of Shares would also receive cash.

(q) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* **EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY WITH RESPECT TO ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE AGREEMENT, THIS CONFIRMATION OR ANY TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.**

(r) *Amendment.* This Confirmation and the Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented, except in a written instrument signed by Counterparty and Dealer.

(s) *Counterparts.* This Confirmation may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(t) *Tax Matters.*

(i) *Payee Tax Representations.*

For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer:

Counterparty is a corporation and a U.S. person (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code and used in Section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the Treasury Regulations) for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement, Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty:

*[Dealer representation]*

(ii) *Tax Documentation.* For the purpose of Sections 4(a)(i) and (ii) of the Agreement, Counterparty agrees to deliver to Dealer one duly executed and completed United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto) and Dealer agrees to deliver to Counterparty, as applicable, a U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor thereto). Such forms or documents shall be delivered upon (i) execution of this Confirmation, (ii) Counterparty or Dealer, as applicable, learning that any such tax form previously provided by it has become obsolete or incorrect, and (iii) reasonable request of the other party.

(u) *Withholding Tax imposed on payments to non-US counterparties under the United States Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.* "Indemnifiable Tax", as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement, shall not include any U.S. federal withholding tax imposed or collected pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a "FATCA Withholding Tax"). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(v) [*HIRE Act*. “Indemnifiable Tax”, as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement, shall not include any tax imposed on payments treated as dividends from sources within the United States under Section 871(m) of the Code or any regulations issued thereunder. For the avoidance of doubt, any such tax imposed under Section 871(m) of the Code is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.]

(w) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act*. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 (“**WSTAA**”), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under the WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, shall limit or otherwise impair either party’s otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

(x) [*QFC Stay Rules*. The parties agree that (i) to the extent that prior to the date hereof both parties have adhered to the 2018 ISDA U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol (the “**Protocol**”), the terms of the Protocol are incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation, and for such purposes this Confirmation shall be deemed a Protocol Covered Agreement, and each party shall be deemed to have the same status as Regulated Entity and/or Adhering Party as applicable to it under the Protocol; (ii) to the extent that prior to the date hereof the parties have executed a separate agreement the effect of which is to amend the qualified financial contracts between them to conform with the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules (the “**Bilateral Agreement**”), the terms of the Bilateral Agreement are incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation and each party shall be deemed to have the status of “Covered Entity” or “Counterparty Entity” (or other similar term) as applicable to it under the Bilateral Agreement; or (iii) if clause (i) and clause (ii) do not apply, the terms of Section 1 and Section 2 and the related defined terms (together, the “**Bilateral Terms**”) of the form of bilateral template entitled “Full-Length Omnibus (for use between U.S. G-SIBs and Corporate Groups)” published by ISDA on November 2, 2018 (currently available on the 2018 ISDA U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol page at [www.isda.org](http://www.isda.org) and a copy of which is available upon request), the effect of which is to amend the qualified financial contracts between the parties thereto to conform with the requirements of the QFC Stay Rules, are hereby incorporated into and form a part of this Confirmation, and for such purposes this Confirmation shall be deemed a “Covered Agreement,” Dealer shall be deemed a “Covered Entity” and Counterparty shall be deemed a “Counterparty Entity.” In the event that, after the date of this Confirmation, both parties hereto become adhering parties to the Protocol, the terms of the Protocol will replace the terms of this paragraph. In the event of any inconsistencies between this Confirmation and the terms of the Protocol, the Bilateral Agreement or the Bilateral Terms (each, the “**QFC Stay Terms**”), as applicable, the QFC Stay Terms will govern. Terms used in this paragraph without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them under the QFC Stay Rules. For purposes of this paragraph, references to “this Confirmation” include any related credit enhancements entered into between the parties or provided by one to the other. In addition, the parties agree that the terms of this paragraph shall be incorporated into any related covered affiliate credit enhancements, with all references to Dealer replaced by references to the covered affiliate support provider.

“QFC Stay Rules” means the regulations codified at 12 C.F.R. 252.2, 252.81–8, 12 C.F.R. 382.1-7 and 12 C.F.R. 47.1-8, which, subject to limited exceptions, require an express recognition of the stay-and-transfer powers of the FDIC under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the Orderly Liquidation Authority under Title II of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the override of default rights related directly or indirectly to the entry of an affiliate into certain insolvency proceedings and any restrictions on the transfer of any covered affiliate credit enhancements.]

(y) [*Dealer Boilerplate*]

Please confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of our agreement by sending to us a letter or telex substantially similar to this facsimile, which letter or telex sets forth the material terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates and indicates your agreement to those terms.

Yours faithfully,

**[DEALER]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Agreed and Accepted By:

**DRAFTKINGS INC., a Nevada corporation**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Annex A

For each Component of the Transaction, the Number of Options and Expiration Date is set forth below.

<u>Component Number</u>	<u>Number of Options</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
1	[ ]	Fri 14-Jan-28
2	[ ]	Tue 18-Jan-28
3	[ ]	Wed 19-Jan-28
4	[ ]	Thu 20-Jan-28
5	[ ]	Fri 21-Jan-28
6	[ ]	Mon 24-Jan-28
7	[ ]	Tue 25-Jan-28
8	[ ]	Wed 26-Jan-28
9	[ ]	Thu 27-Jan-28
10	[ ]	Fri 28-Jan-28
11	[ ]	Mon 31-Jan-28
12	[ ]	Tue 01-Feb-28
13	[ ]	Wed 02-Feb-28
14	[ ]	Thu 03-Feb-28
15	[ ]	Fri 04-Feb-28
16	[ ]	Mon 07-Feb-28
17	[ ]	Tue 08-Feb-28
18	[ ]	Wed 09-Feb-28
19	[ ]	Thu 10-Feb-28
20	[ ]	Fri 11-Feb-28
21	[ ]	Mon 14-Feb-28
22	[ ]	Tue 15-Feb-28
23	[ ]	Wed 16-Feb-28
24	[ ]	Thu 17-Feb-28
25	[ ]	Fri 18-Feb-28
26	[ ]	Tue 22-Feb-28
27	[ ]	Wed 23-Feb-28
28	[ ]	Thu 24-Feb-28
29	[ ]	Fri 25-Feb-28
30	[ ]	Mon 28-Feb-28
31	[ ]	Tue 29-Feb-28
32	[ ]	Wed 01-Mar-28
33	[ ]	Thu 02-Mar-28
34	[ ]	Fri 03-Mar-28
35	[ ]	Mon 06-Mar-28
36	[ ]	Tue 07-Mar-28
37	[ ]	Wed 08-Mar-28
38	[ ]	Thu 09-Mar-28
39	[ ]	Fri 10-Mar-28
40	[ ]	Mon 13-Mar-28